# CITY OF SALISBURY NORTH CAROLINA

### COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

### MAYOR, CITY COUNCIL, AND CITY OFFICIALS

### MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

Susan W. Kluttz - Mayor

Margaret A. Blackwell - Mayor Pro-tem

William R. Kennedy

OFFICIALS

David W. Treme City Manager John A. Sofley, Jr. Assistant City Manager

Report Prepared By

City Management Services Department

John A. Sofley, Jr. – Assistant City Manager S. Wade Furches - Finance Manager Teresa P. Harris – Budget and Performance Management Manager Mark D. Drye – Senior Management Analyst Renee A. Pierson – Management Analyst Evans C. Ballard – Budget and Benchmarking Analyst Kizzy N. Lea - Accountant Melissa H. Drye - Finance Specialist Clara A. Bost – Business Office Supervisor

Paul B. Woodson, Jr.

William B. Miller



# **Introductory Section**



### **CONTENTS**

### **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

| Table of c   | ontents  | 1 - 3         |
|--------------|--|---------------|
| Letter of t  |  | 4 - 11        |
|              | rtificate of Achievement   | 12            |
| •            | ional chart  | 13            |
|              | ncipal officials   | 14            |
| Facts and    | information about the City of Salisbury, North Carolina  | 15 - 17       |
| FINANCIAI    | <b>SECTION</b>   |               |
| Independ     | ENT AUDITOR'S REPORT   | 21 - 22       |
| MANAGEM      | MENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS   | 23 - 32       |
| BASIC FIN    | ANCIAL STATEMENTS  |               |
| GOVERN       | iment-wide Financial Statements:   |               |
| A-1          | Statement of Net Assets  | 33            |
| A-2          | Statement of Activities  | 34            |
| Fund Fi      | NANCIAL STATEMENTS   |               |
| A-3          | Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds   | 36            |
| A-4          | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in  |               |
|              | Fund Balances – Governmental Funds   | 37            |
| A-5          | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and   |               |
|              | Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the  |               |
|              | Statement of Activities  | 38            |
| A-6          | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund   |               |
|              | Balances – Budget and Actual - General Fund  | 39            |
| A-7          | Statement of Fund Net Assets – Proprietary Funds   | 40            |
| A-8          | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Funds Net  | 4.1           |
| • •          | Assets – Proprietary Funds   | 41            |
| A-9<br>A-10  | Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds  | 42<br>43      |
| A-10<br>A-11 | Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets<br>Statement of Changes in Net Assets – Pension Trust Fund | 43<br>44      |
|              | to financial statements  | 44<br>45 - 69 |
| INDIES       |  | 45 - 09       |
| -            | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION   |               |
| A-12         | Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Schedule of Funding Progress                  | 73            |

| A-13 | Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Schedule of Employer Contributions | 74 |
|------|---|----|
| A-14 | Other Postemployment Benefits – Schedule of Funding Progress                                | 75 |
| A-15 | Other Postemployment Benefits – Schedule of Employer Contributions                          | 76 |

### SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL DATA

Combining and individual Fund financial statements and schedules

### General Fund:

B-1 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes

| D-1 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes |         |
|-----|---|---------|
|     | in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual             | 81 - 83 |
|     |   |         |

### **CONTENTS**

### Page

| Non-Maio    | r Governmental Funds:  |            |
|-------------|--|------------|
| C-1         | Combining Balance Sheet – All Non-Major Governmental Funds   | 87         |
| C-2         | Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in   |            |
|             | Fund Balances – All Non-Major Governmental Funds   | 88         |
| C-3         | Special Revenue Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and   | 00         |
| C-4         | Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual  | 89         |
| C-4         | Capital Projects Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | 90         |
| Proprietary | y Fund Types:  |            |
| D-1         | Water and Sewer Fund – Schedule of Revenues and  |            |
|             | Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)  | 93         |
| D-2         | Water and Sewer Capital Project Fund – Schedule of Revenues  |            |
| D 2         | and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)  | 94         |
| D-3         | Broadband Services Fund – Schedule of Revenues<br>and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)              | 95         |
| D-4         | Broadband Services Capital Project Fund – Schedule of Revenues   | 95         |
| DI          | and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)  | 96         |
| D-5         | Transit Fund – Schedule of Revenues and  |            |
|             | Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)  | 97         |
| Internal Se | ervice Funds:  |            |
| E-1         | Combining Balance Sheet  | 101        |
| E-2         | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balances  | 102        |
| E-3         | Workers' Compensation Fund – Schedule of Revenues and  | 100        |
| Е 4         | Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)  | 103        |
| E-4         | Employee Health Care Fund – Schedule of Revenues and<br>Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)    | 104        |
| E-5         | Combining Statement of Cash Flows  | 104        |
| Agency Fu   | inds   |            |
| F-1         | Combining Balance Sheet  | 109        |
| F-2         | Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities   | 110        |
| Other sche  |  |            |
| G-1         | Property Taxes Receivable  | 113        |
| G-2         | Analysis of Current Tax Levy   | 114        |
| STATISTIC   | AL SECTION   |            |
| Schedule 1  | Net Assets by Component – Last Nine Fiscal Years   | 118        |
| Schedule 2  | Changes in Net Assets - Last Nine Fiscal Years   | 120        |
| Schedule 3  | Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 122        |
| Schedule 4  | Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds -   | 104        |
| Schedule 5  | Last Ten Fiscal Years<br>Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source - Last Nine Fiscal Years               | 124<br>126 |
| Schedule 6  | Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments -  | 120        |
| Senedule 0  | Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 127        |
| Schedule 7  | Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property –  |            |
|             | Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 128        |
| Schedule 8  | Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago   | 130        |
| Schedule 9  | Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 131        |
|             |  |            |

### **CONTENTS**

### Page

| Schedule 10 | Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years      | 132 |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Schedule 11 | Ratio of General Bond Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years | 134 |
| Schedule 12 | Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt            | 135 |
| Schedule 13 | Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years          | 136 |
| Schedule 14 | Pledged Revenue Coverage – Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds –     |     |
|             | Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 138 |
| Schedule 15 | Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years    | 139 |
| Schedule 16 | Principal Employers – Current and Nine Years Ago               | 140 |
| Schedule 17 | Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function –   |     |
|             | Last Ten Fiscal Years  | 141 |
| Schedule 18 | Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years       | 142 |
| Schedule 19 | Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years   | 144 |

### **COMPLIANCE SECTION**

| Independent Auditor's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting<br>And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial |     |
|---|-----|
| Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards   | 149 |
| Independent Auditor's Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable   |     |
| To Each Major Federal Program And On Internal Control Over Compliance In  |     |
| Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act  | 151 |
| Independent Auditor's Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To  |     |
| Each Major State Program And On Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance  |     |
| With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act   | 153 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards  | 155 |
| Notes to Schodula of Evenenditures of Ecdenal and State Assends   | 157 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards   | 157 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs   | 158 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings   | 160 |
|   | 100 |



November 29, 2011

The Honorable Mayor Susan W. Kluttz, City Council, City Manager, and the Citizens of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Report) of the City of Salisbury (City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 (FY11). We are particularly proud of the fact that this Report has been entirely prepared by the City's Management Services Department. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data is accurate in all material respects, and it is presented in a manner designed to set forth fairly the financial position and the results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included. The accompanying financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., an independent firm of certified public accountants, and their opinion is included in the Report.

### GENERAL

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with applicable requirements of the General Statutes of North Carolina and are consistent with the standards and guidelines recognized for governmental accounting and reporting contained in both *Audits of State and Local Governmental Units*, an audit guide prepared by the Committee of Governmental Accounting of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Among the other resources used in the preparation of the financial statements, the Management Services Department Staff has given particular attention to the *Governmental Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting* (GAAFR) issued by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA), and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal, and should be read in conjunction with it.

The City is also required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the State Single Audit Implementation Act, and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Nonprofit Organizations*. The auditor's reports and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State awards, required as part of a single audit, are found in the Compliance Section of this report.

Management Services Department Salisbury, NC 28145-0479 The City participates in the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting awards program sponsored by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada. The GFOA recognizes governmental units that issue their comprehensive annual financial reports substantially in conformity with the standards of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

The City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2010, was awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The City of Salisbury is located in the heart of North Carolina. Situated along the I-85 corridor which links the community to the state's economic centers, the City is located midway between two major metropolitan regions: Charlotte to the south, and the Piedmont Triad (Greensboro, High Point and Winston-Salem) to the north. In addition to the interstate highway, the City is also served by two major rail lines which intersect in town and an airport on the outskirts of the community. This location offers widely diversified employment opportunities for residents in areas ranging from financial, educational, medical, and governmental to industrial and research activities. In summary, the diverse local economic base and long-term planning coupled with the region's advantages have made the City an attractive place to do business and to live.

The location also allows the City to serve as a trading and distribution center for the County and portions of surrounding counties. Salisbury, like the entire United States, is in the middle of an economic downturn. The local economy, however, is stabilizing. Taxable retail sales in Rowan County for the twelve months that ended June 30, 2011 increased over \$100 million (12.1%) from the prior fiscal year to \$920 million as compared to the statewide average increase of 2.3%. Continuing additions to the area's retail centers and new restaurants have helped to stabilize the local economy. Salisbury is now ranked third in the State of North Carolina in retail sales per capita. The local economy is still relatively strong, and new developments will help Salisbury continue to thrive in the future.

The downtown business district experienced another good year. The City supports and encourages the revitalization of the downtown business district that began in the early 1980's. Since that time over \$117 million has been invested in the redevelopment of Salisbury's downtown. Renovations to very visible, key buildings during the past fiscal year have kept the revitalization momentum going. In the downtown area, over 90% of the first floor business and retail space is currently occupied. The past fiscal year has seen the opening of twelve new downtown businesses, three building renovations, and five façade renovations. The story of downtown Salisbury is one of public-private partnerships committed to maintaining our place as one of the best downtown districts in North Carolina.

The City's proximity to the State's metropolitan regions provides many advantages and challenges. The Piedmont is one of the country's largest growth corridors. The City's management, the City Council, and the citizens continue to explore and develop goals and plans to keep the City of Salisbury financially sound while providing the services domestic and corporate citizens require.

### **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

The fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, was a challenging one in many ways as the City Management Team has strived to maintain high levels of service in a tough economy with declining revenues. Each year, in

February, City Council holds its annual Future Directions and Goal Setting Conference. The theme for the February 2011 conference was "Realizing our Community's Potential in this New Economy." These conferences give our Council time to reflect on the past year's challenges and successes and then establish desired Outcomes and set goals for achievement in the upcoming fiscal year. City management and staff have been working diligently to meet those goals and take Salisbury from good to great.

Since 2009, at the Future Directions and Goal Setting Conferences, City Council established a desired Outcome of wanting to enhance and support a creative enterprise economy with the best educated workforce, the most competitive infrastructure, an environment for creativity and innovation, a positive business climate, and supportive government in Salisbury and Rowan County. One step toward reaching this Outcome is to implement a Fiber-to-the-Home system. The City embarked on the largest project in our history and created a new Broadband Services Fund that has now put the City in the business of offering cable television, telephone, and internet services. In FY10, the City developed the brand name Fibrant. In FY11 the City completed the system's infrastructure throughout the City and Fibrant began serving paying customers in December, 2010. This fiber-optic cable system gives greater bandwidth, translating into much faster speeds and greater capacity for data. Fibrant brings leading-edge communications and entertainment services to the City. In terms of economic development, it will be a big plus for businesses looking to either move here or maintain their presence here. Our customers are reporting great satisfaction with Fibrant's speed, with uploads of up to 100 megabits per second, which is faster than the primary local internet provider. The fiberoptic system is good for public safety too. It will help to eliminate dead spots - places where the communications signals to Police car computers are weak - and improve safety for our officers and our citizens, which helps to meet another desired Council Outcome of improving neighborhoods and safety for all areas of the City. Currently, the City has 1,449 customers (960 as of June 30, 2011) and is adding approximately 120 new customers each month.

With the creation of the new fiber-to-the-home enterprise, the City needed a facility to house those operations. In December 2010, the City opened the new Salisbury Customer Service Center. The Center is a 26,000 square foot building with many "green" features that could qualify for LEED green building certification. In addition to the housing the City's Fibrant operations, the Center is the new home for our Business Office, Technology Services Department, Telecommunications Department and our Access-16 government education channel's studio.

During FY11 the City completed constructions on a sewer line extension along Interstate 85 from Salisbury to the southern part of Rowan County. This project was joint effort between Salisbury and Rowan County. The project should help to stimulate economic development opportunities along I-85, the County's primary growth corridor.

Another of City Council's goals is to improve and enhance Downtown Salisbury. The revitalization of Salisbury's downtown area continues to surge ahead. Over \$6.1 million dollars were invested into the downtown during FY11 by various public and private organizations. The City has worked with Downtown Salisbury, Inc. to bring more people to the downtown area. In addition to serving as a retail center, the downtown has become a great place for events and festivals such as the Lord Salisbury Festivals, Pops at the Post, Arts on Easy Street, and the annual Blues and Jazz Festival. These events and festivals bring thousands of people into our downtown area. New for FY11 was the Brick Street Live concert series. In the spring of 2011 the Salisbury Public Art Committee opened its third annual Salisbury Sculpture Show. Fourteen sculptures were placed throughout the downtown and citizens are enjoying finding them, as in a scavenger hunt. The Sculpture Show has garnered attention from a number of media outlets. Since 1980, \$117 million has been invested in downtown Salisbury. That has led to a net gain of 315 new businesses, over one thousand new jobs, and many new residential units. The City's downtown revitalization effort is admired statewide, as evidenced by the receipt of several awards in the North Carolina Main Street Awards competition.

City Council also desires to maintain quality management of the City and in each of its departments. One way of validating the quality of a City department is to seek national, state, and local recognition. The City has been named one of four finalists for National Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Park and Recreation management, the most prestigious parks and recreation award in the nation. According to the National Recreation and Park Association's web site, each agency is judged on its ability to address the needs of those it serves through the collective energies of citizens, staff, and elected officials. The City is a finalist for the award because the Parks and Recreation Department has demonstrated excellence in long-range planning, resource management, volunteerism, environmental stewardship, program development, professional development and agency recognition. The City's Water and Sewer Fund recently received the Platinum Peak Performance Award from the National Association of Clean Water Agencies. The award recognizes public wastewater treatment facilities for their compliance records. The City was one of only 120 wastewater treatment plant operators in the country, and one of only four in North Carolina, to receive the Platinum Award this year. The award signifies five or more years of 100% National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit compliance. The City's Management Services Department continues to excel as well, winning awards for both the Annual Budget and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada.

### **FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS**

As previously discussed, the City has launched the Fibrant enterprise and the opening of the new Customer Service Center. These are exciting, but still challenging times. While interest in Fibrant is high, the challenge of producing a product that will be clearly superior to the competition will be ongoing for years to come. City officials and management are confident that the infrastructure for the best communication and entertainment system is in place and will help assure that Salisbury will continue to be a vibrant community for our citizens and businesses.

Another goal of City Council is maintain and improve our neighborhoods. The City and the Salisbury Housing Authority were recently named as co-recipients of a Choice Neighborhood Planning Grant from the U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development. The goal of the Choice Neighborhoods program is to transform lower income neighborhoods by revitalizing distressed public housing and the surrounding neighborhood. The grant is being used to develop a plan to transform the West End neighborhood. Once finalized, the City's plan will compete for a federal Choice Neighborhood Implementation Grant of up to \$31 million.

The City's Water and Sewer Fund remains committed to providing high quality water and wastewater services to our customers throughout Rowan County. Salisbury-Rowan Utilities is continuing to expand our service area through partnerships and we have sufficient capacity to serve the citizens of Salisbury and other local communities. As of July 1, 2011, the City incorporated the water and sewer systems of the Town of China Grove into our system. This project will expand our service area as well as offer some rate relief for the current customers in China Grove.

The City was awarded over \$2 million in stimulus grants from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Included in these awards was a \$490,000 grant to expand the City's existing Greenway System. In the fall of 2011 the City will open the Grants Creek Greenway, which is nearing completion. The new section of the greenway will be the seventh and the most scenic part of the greenway system. The City greenway system will now stretch 6 full miles, including 3.1 miles of paved, ten-foot wide walking paths and trails.

### **REPORTING ENTITY**

In conformity with the standards of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, this Report includes all funds of the City, as well as its component unit. The City of Salisbury (as legally defined) is considered to be a primary government. Current governmental standards for accounting and financial reporting require

inclusion of the primary government as well as its component unit in a published comprehensive annual financial report. The component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is primarily financially accountable or for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

The primary government is considered financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body; and 1) it is able to impose its will on that organization; or, 2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burden on, the primary government.

The discretely presented component units, Downtown Salisbury Inc. and the Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission, are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate its financial position, results of operations, and cash flows from those of the primary government.

### **SERVICES PROVIDED**

The City of Salisbury provides a full range of municipal services allowable under State law including law enforcement, fire protection, planning and development services, zoning and code enforcement, recreation centers and parks, cemeteries, street maintenance, and sanitation. In addition to these general government activities, the City provides and maintains water and sewer utilities and operates a mass transit system. In the December 2010, the City began offering cable, telephone, and internet services. This report includes all the City's fiscal activities in maintaining these services.

### **GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE**

The City employs a Council-Manager form of government as provided in the City's Charter. The governing body consists of five council members, elected on a nonpartisan basis at large for a two-year term. The Council elects the Mayor from among them. The Mayor is usually the council member receiving the highest number of votes in the general election. Elections are held in November of odd numbered years. The City Manager (the chief executive officer) is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Mayor and Council. The Mayor and Council adopt a balanced budget and establish a tax rate for the support of City services prior to the beginning of each July 1 to June 30 fiscal year. The City Manager administers City programs in accordance with local policy and the annual budget.

### ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND BUDGETARY CONTROL

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting systems, consideration is given to the adequacies of internal controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

As a recipient of federal and state awards, the City is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management. As a part of the City's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state awards, as well as to determine that the City has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The results of the City's single audit for FY11 provided no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure.

Budgetary control is maintained at the departmental level by the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. Purchase orders which result in an overrun of departmental balances are not released until additional appropriations are made available. Open encumbrances lapse at year end and are reinstated against the subsequent year's appropriation.

### **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The City's accounting records for governmental funds are maintained on a modified accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred except for unpaid interest on general long-term debt. Proprietary fund and pension trust fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred. Fiduciary funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis, the same as for governmental funds.

### FUND ACCOUNTING

Governmental accounting systems should be organized and operated on a fund basis. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, recording cash and other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or obtaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Thus a governmental unit is a combination of several distinctly different fiscal and accounting entities, each having a separate set of accounts and functions.

### FUND CATEGORIES

Governmental funds are those through which governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use, and balances of the government's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities, except those accounted for in the proprietary fund, are accounted for through governmental funds. The governmental fund measurement focus is based upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, usage, and balances of financial resources), rather than upon net income determination. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance is the primary governmental fund operating statement. It may be supported or supplemented by more detailed schedules of revenues, expenditures, transfers, and other changes in fund balance.

Proprietary funds are used to account for a government's ongoing organizations and activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. All assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses, and transfers relating to the government's business and quasi-business activities (where net income and capital maintenance are measured) are accounted for through proprietary funds. The generally accepted accounting principles used here are those applicable to similar businesses in the private sector and the measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and cash flows.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by governmental units in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. Agency funds are purely

custodial in nature and do not measure the results of operations. Pension trust funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds.

### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The City's financial management program continues to provide the citizens of the City with an approach which has served to enhance the City's excellent financial position by:

- 1. Investing all available funds not needed on a daily basis in order to maximize interest earnings, and
- 2. Allocating City resources only to program areas that meet community needs, and
- 3. Monitoring these program areas to ensure they are carried out within authorized levels.

This financial management program allows the City to achieve its goal of expanded and improved services to the citizens of Salisbury. As discussed in the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the City continues to receive excellent bond ratings from various rating agencies. This is a reflection of the City's continued sound financial condition.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The City of Salisbury maintains a comprehensive five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP is both a planning and a financial tool used to prepare for future capital needs. Currently, the City's CIP focuses on General Fund needs and Water and Sewer Fund needs. With the launch of the new Broadband Services Fund, the needs for that fund will be incorporated into the CIP in future years. The City's CIP defines a capital improvement as a major construction, repair, or additions to buildings, parks, streets, bridges, and other City facilities costing \$10,000 or more and having a useful life of more than three years.

Despite the weak economy, the City's investment in its infrastructure continues – as is evident in the City's launching of its new fiber-to-the-home utility. Salisbury is leading the way with this state-of-the-art communication and entertainment broadband system. This is the infrastructure of the future, as is evidenced by the \$7.2 billion ARRA funding to expand broadband access and adoption in communities across the United States. Also, in FY11 the City expanded our sidewalk system in three separate areas of the City using federal grants. As mentioned earlier, our greenway will soon be expanded with the addition of the Grants Creek Greenway.

The City continues to plan for future needs related to the City's water and sewer system. In FY11 the City completed the I-85 sewer line extension. The I-85 project was joint project with Rowan County that consisted of 6 miles of gravity sewer lines that will create economic development opportunities along the I-85 corridor from Salisbury towards the southern end of Rowan County. Also, the City has completed a \$9 million renovation to our wastewater treatment plant and will soon complete the extensions to our latest annexation area.

### CONCLUSION

As previously discussed in this transmittal letter, the national, state, and local economies remain unstable, but are showing signs of stabilization. While we are confident that new retail stores and the ongoing redevelopment in the downtown will help to further strengthen the local economy, our City management continues to prepare for challenging times ahead. The City's management team recently completed an organizational realignment that included a reduced workforce through early retirements and the elimination of some positions. Management and staff are always looking for ways to control operating and capital expenditures while continuing to assure our citizens that the City will be able to provide the quality of services

that they have come to enjoy and expect. We strive to continue to provide the most value and the very best customer service to the citizens of Salisbury and the customers of Salisbury-Rowan Utilities and Fibrant.

The future continues to hold many other uncertainties. Federal and State mandates impact local governments in all areas of operations. Also, the City will soon have a new City Manager for the first time in 25 years. Our long-time leader and visionary, David W. Treme, retired August 1, 2011. Although Mr. Treme, has retired, he left behind a very capable management team and a solid foundation on which we will move forward. The citizens of Salisbury have come to expect and appreciate high levels of service they enjoy. The City will continue to focus on its core values, mission, and vision to provide quality services to all of our citizens. Although, the City faces rising operational costs, our Council and management are constantly guarding against unnecessary tax and utility rate increases. All City operations are being asked to maintain their readiness to respond to our citizens in these challenging times. Overall, new retail in the City and sound management by our City Council will continue to provide the City a stable financial position from which we may serve the citizens of Salisbury for years to come.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We wish to thank the Mayor, City Council and the City Manager for the support and trust they have given the Management Services Department. On behalf of the team of the Management Services Department, we promise our continued dedication to proving ourselves worthy of their support and trust. We are confident that together we can provide the citizens of Salisbury with responsible and progressive financial management.

For the preparation of this Report, the City is especially indebted to Teresa P. Harris, Budget and Performance Management Manager, Mark D. Drye, Management Analyst, Kizzy N. Lea, Accountant, and Evans C. Ballard, Budget and Benchmarking Analyst. Without their assistance, this Report could not have been prepared on a timely basis.

Each year, we strive to prepare a financial report which provides a meaningful analysis and disclosure of the City's financial activities and financial position. We believe this Report conforms substantially to the standards of financial reporting of the appropriate professional organizations.

Respectfully submitted,

Joh A. Sofg.J.

John A. Sofley, Jr. Management Services Director

S. Wade Funches

S. Wade Furches Finance Manager

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# City of Salisbury North Carolina

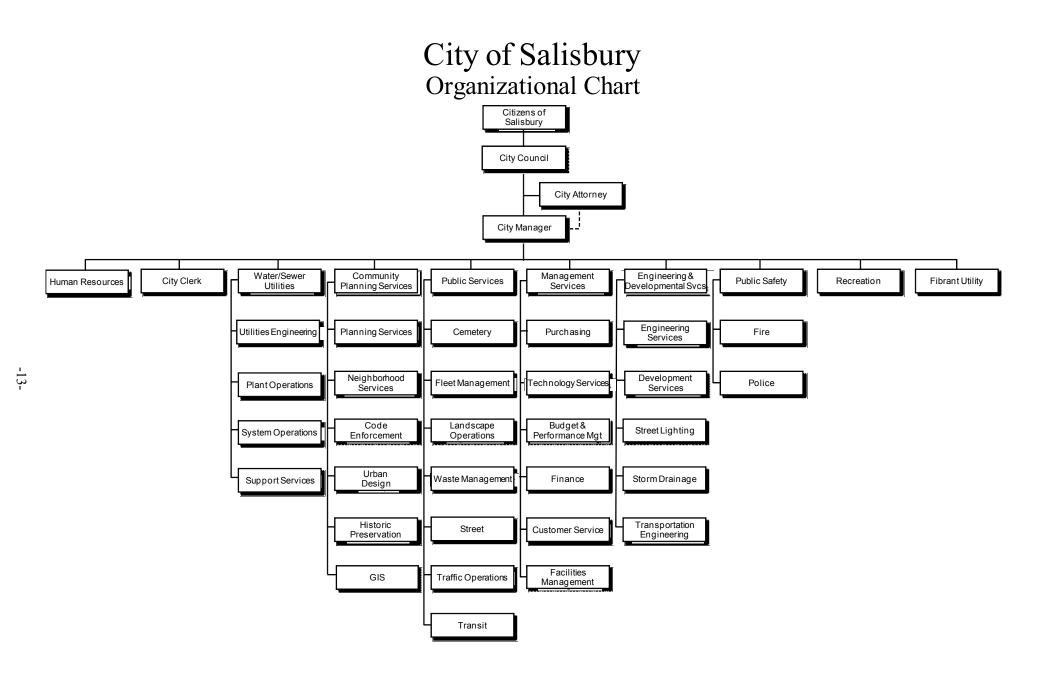
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2010

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

**Executive** Director



### **CITY OF SALISBURY**

### LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

June 30, 2011

| Mayor  | Susan W. Kluttz       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Mayor Pro Tem                                    | Margaret A. Blackwell |
| Council Member                                   | Paul B. Woodson, Jr.  |
| Council Member                                   | William R. Kennedy    |
| Council Member                                   | William B. Miller     |
| City Manager                                     | David W. Treme        |
| Assistant City Manager                           | Douglas T. Paris, Jr. |
| Assistant City Manager                           | John A. Sofley, Jr.   |
| City Clerk                                       | Myra B. Heard         |
| Fire Chief                                       | Robert A. Parnell     |
| Engineering and Development<br>Services Director | Daniel J. Mikkelson   |
| Community Planning Services Director             | Joseph C. Morris      |
| Human Resources Director                         | Zack Kyle             |
| Police Chief                                     | Rory B. Collins       |
| Public Services Director                         | Tony L. Cinquemani    |
| Parks and Recreation Director                    | Gail Elder-White      |
| Utilities Director                               | James D. Behmer       |
| Broadband Services Director                      | C. Michael Crowell    |
| Purchasing Agent                                 | Anna R. Bumgarner     |
| Technology Services Manager                      | Randall A. Moran      |

### FACTS AND INFORMATION ABOUT CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### LOCATION

Salisbury, the county seat of Rowan County, is located in the heart of the beautiful Piedmont area, the industrial heart of the State. Salisbury is located midway between Charlotte and Winston-Salem, 296 miles from Atlanta, Georgia and 368 miles from Washington, D.C.

### CLIMATE

The climate of the Salisbury area is moderate, a definite advantage to those who live and work here. The massive mountains of Western North Carolina form a natural barrier against the cold east-west winds. While definitely southern in climate, Salisbury is far enough north and has sufficient altitude to escape the humid summers of many other southern regions. Extremes in climate are very rare and short-lived. In winter the high temperature is about 50 degrees, with a low around 32 degrees. The total snowfall is normally about 6 inches each year. In the summer, the high averages about 87 degrees, with a low of 66 degrees.

### POPULATION

The population of the City of Salisbury has increased steadily during the past decade. This is due to both annexations and internal growth stimulated by the local economy. Population currently is estimated to be 33,722 based upon estimates from the North Carolina Office of State Planning.

### HISTORY

Scotch-Irish, who originally settled in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, moved down the "Great Wagon Road" 435 miles to Trading Ford on the Yadkin River to become the first settlers in Rowan County.

The County of Rowan was established in 1753. At this time, Rowan included all territory north to Virginia and east to what we know now as Guilford County and west to the mountains. Eventually, 26 counties were formed from Rowan. Rowan County was named for Matthew Rowan, acting governor for the colony in 1753.

The deed for Salisbury is dated February 11, 1755. The court center, called prior to this time Rowan Court House, was a bustling little village of seven or eight log cabins, a court house, jail and pillory, according to Governor Arthur Dobbs who visited here in late 1755.

The Court House dates to 1753 and consists of deeds, marriages, and miscellaneous records of value. Papers formerly in the Clerk's Office such as the early court minutes are stored at the State Department of Archives in Raleigh. Familiar names in American history adorn these records.

Andrew Jackson, Richard Henderson, William R. Davis, Daniel Boone, Lord Cornwallis, Richard Caswell and many other prominent local families as the Barkleys, Hoovers, and Polks, all ancestors of presidents or vicepresidents, appear time and again in the deeds and court minutes of the county.

Two years before the national Declaration of Independence and one year before the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, a group of patriotic citizens of Rowan County, serving as a Committee of Safety, on August 8, 1774 adopted the Rowan Resolves containing the pioneer element toward liberty and independence from Britain. These resolves reached the highest note of any passed in the colony in calling for the abolishment of the African Slave trade and urging the colonies to "unite in an indissoluble union and association". These resolves are located in the State Archives and are the only ones of the many passed in this period that are preserved.

So many legends and lifestyles have been passed down over the passage of time. Daniel Boone began his exploration of the Blue Ridge Mountains from here in Salisbury. Near the present-day library is the small office where Andrew Jackson studied law and was admitted to the bar before he moved westward.

For all the struggles and hardships our ancestors endured, they have provided Salisbury with character and a rich heritage.

### GOVERNMENT

The City of Salisbury's government is organized according to the Council-Manager form of government. The City Council, which formulates policy for the Administration of the City, together with the Mayor, constitutes the governing body of the City. The five (5) members are elected to serve two (2) year terms of office. The Mayor is elected from the five Council members. The Mayor presides at City Council meetings. Also, a Mayor Pro Tem is elected by City Council members to serve as Mayor during her absence or disability. The City Council appoints the City Manager to serve as the City's Chief Executive Officer. The City Manager is responsible for implementing the policies of the City business and administrative Council. directing procedures, and appointing departmental officers. At the present time, the City Manager is assisted by the City Clerk and nine staff departments: Management Services, Human Resources, Fire, Police, Land Management and Development, Public Services, Parks and Recreation, Public Utilities, and Broadband Services. The City provides a full range of municipal services allowable under State law including law enforcement, fire protection, zoning and code enforcement, recreation centers and parks, cemeteries, street maintenance, sanitation, and water and sewer systems.

### UTILITIES

Salisbury operates its own water and sewer system. The Yadkin River, which forms the northeast boundary of Rowan County, provides Salisbury with an abundant supply of good water. The average daily flow is nearly 2 billion gallons per day, and the minimum recorded one-day flow is 150 million gallons. The Salisbury water system, conventional in design and closely controlled, has a treatment capacity of 12 million gallons per day. Average daily production during fiscal year 2011 was 8.4 million gallons per day. The filter plant is designed for expansion as needed to 18 million gallons per day by adding pumping and settling capacity. An arterial system of distribution mains has been constructed to assure maximum fire protection to all parts of the city.

The Salisbury water system supplies the following towns in Rowan County: Spencer, East Spencer, Granite Quarry, Rockwell, China Grove, Landis, and Kannapolis and service has been extended to a number of industrial sites well beyond the city limits. The water supply meets all federal and State quality requirements.

Salisbury's three wastewater treatment facilities serve as the area's regional wastewater utility with service expansion to the towns of Landis, China Grove, Spencer, East Spencer, Granite Quarry, and Rockwell. Total daily treatment capacity in 2006 was 12.5 million gallons.

The City now offers cable television, high-speed internet, and digital telephone services through its Broadband Services Fund. Fibrant went live in December 2010 and had 960 customer by June 30, 2011.

Other utilities are provided by Duke Energy, Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Bellsouth Telephone, Windstream, and Time Warner Cable.

### TRANSPORTATION

Salisbury, nearly the geographic and population center of North Carolina, is located on Interstate Highway 85, 42 miles from Charlotte, 52 miles from Greensboro and 39 miles from Winston-Salem. It is the crossroads of I-85, U.S. 29, 52, 70, 601 and N.C. 150. Over 3.5 million people live within 90 miles of Salisbury, 1.75 million within 55 miles and 60% of the population of the United States within an overnight truck haul. The seaports of Wilmington, Morehead City, Charleston, and Norfolk are less than a one-day truck haul away.

Rowan County Airport, three (3) miles from downtown Salisbury, has a 5,800 ft. x 100 ft. paved and lighted runway. Hangar space and private plane servicing are available.

Two major commercial airports are within a one-hour drive of Salisbury – Charlotte-Douglas International in Charlotte and Piedmont Triad International (PTI) in Greensboro. Additionally, these airports provide regular air passenger services to all parts of the United States via AirTran, American, Continental, Delta, United, and US Airways. There are also non-stop, international flight options available to Frankfurt, London, and San Juan, among other global destinations.

Greyhound provides bus service to Salisbury with daily arrivals and departures. Local bus service is provided by the City's Transit System.

Amtrak provides rail transportation with service on the Piedmont and the Carolinian from New York City to Charlotte, North Carolina. Arrivals and departures are from The Depot, a renovated station of the Salisbury Railroad Station Depot, originally built in 1907.

### MOTELS

An ideal area for meetings and conventions, Salisbury has fourteen (14) motels, with over 1,100 rooms, and two (2) bed and breakfast establishments in our historic district.

### **EDUCATION**

Salisbury is home to two (2) colleges and a technical school. Catawba College was founded in Newton, North Carolina in 1851, and moved to Salisbury in 1925. Catawba has thirty (30) buildings comprising a physical plant unsurpassed in the East for a college of this size and style. It has a total enrollment of 1,500 Liberal Arts students and is affiliated with the United Church of Christ. Livingstone College was founded in 1879, and has 1,000 Liberal Arts students. It is supported by the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church.

Rowan-Cabarrus Community College offers two-year educational programs leading to the associate's degree in applied science. In addition, one-year diploma programs are offered in five fields. There is a total enrollment of approximately 4,700 full-time students.

In addition to the Salisbury-Rowan public school system, there are several private and church related schools.

### ARTS AND ENTERTAINMENT

The cultural atmosphere of the Salisbury area is significantly enriched by the outstanding programs of Catawba and Livingstone Colleges and the other colleges in the area. Each year the Catawba College Shuford School of Performing Art brings a minimum of four musical events to Salisbury. Catawba's fine Drama department offers several professional type drama productions each year. Livingstone College also has a cultural series that brings artists to the community as well as an excellent drama group, The Julia B. Duncan Players.

The Piedmont Players, a community little theater organization, provides excellent entertainment as well as a chance to participate in both its acting and technical activities. They have completely restored the historic Meroney Theater, built in 1905, for their home. The Piedmont Players present five shows each season. Also, in 2009 the Norvell Children's Theater opened. The Norvell features plays cast entirely with children and youth. Many school groups attend plays at the Norvell every year. Piedmont Players has received an award at the annual North Carolina Theatre Conference for having the best community theater in the state.

The Salisbury-Rowan Symphony, consisting of musicians from the area, presents four concerts each season. In addition to participation in the regular concert series, the string quartet of the Salisbury Symphony visits the elementary schools to present programs. The object of this mini-concert series is to give the students some knowledge of music and famous composers.

Rowan-Cabarrus Community College participates in the North Carolina Visiting Artist Program. Each year a professional artist is employed and in residence at the college. Concerts and musical programs are provided regularly by many artists throughout the state as well as the Visiting Artist. In addition, Rowan-Cabarrus Community College sponsors a Folk Heritage Center. This center serves as a network for professional and local folk artists and presents classes, concerts, and other folk artist activities for the general public.

### **COMMUNITY FACILITIES**

Salisbury is served daily by The Salisbury Post. Four (4) radio stations provide for local programming. WBTV has a satellite newsroom located in Salisbury. Local reception provides coverage of all major networks in addition to cable television facilities.

A full-time year-round recreation staff offers activities for both young and old. In addition to organized activities, the City provides several parks and facilities for general use.

The Salisbury Community Park and Athletic Complex opened in April 2001. Amenities at the 314 acre park include baseball/softball fields, soccer fields, picnic shelters, play structures and a nine-acre lake suitable for fishing and equipped with a handicap accessible pier.

City Park has two large playgrounds, tennis courts, a five (5) acre lake for fishing, picnic shelters, and a Recreation Center that offers programs/classes throughout the year. Salisbury has a Civic Center with a weight room, racquetball courts, auditorium, tennis courts and a handicap exercise trail.

Kelsey-Scott Park is a twenty-two (22) acre park located on Old Wilkesboro Road. It includes a nine-hole disc golf course, a baseball/softball field, an outdoor basketball court, and a picnic shelter. The Jaycee Sports Complex is a multi-use area that includes two (2) ball fields, basketball courts, and a walking trail that includes fitness equipment along the way. The Miller Recreation Center located on West Bank Street has a play structure and an indoor basketball court. The Center offers programs throughout the year.

Hurley Park is a municipal garden which has a unique collection of plants to the area. The Park provides an educational experience as well as a pleasurable place to stroll.

### SPECIAL EVENTS

Each year, the Salisbury-Rowan Chamber of Commerce presents the National Sportscasters and Sportswriters Awards Program. The program has been a big success. The National Sportscasters and Sportswriters Awards Program has attracted national attention to the City. Each year nationally renowned sportscasters and sportswriters visit Salisbury to attend the annual awards program. The City's downtown area host many special events, including several "night outs," throughout the year featuring bands and entertainment.



# **Financial Section**



## MARTIN \* STARNES & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Salisbury, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of Salisbury's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these basic financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Downtown Salisbury, Inc. which represents 87 percent, 43 percent and 63 percent respectively, of the assets, net assets and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Downtown Salisbury, Inc., is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of Downtown Salisbury, Inc. and Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of the other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where appropriate, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated November 29, 2011, on our consideration of City of Salisbury's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance and the Other Postemployment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide assurance.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the basic financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of City of Salisbury, North Carolina as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain other procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Martin Starner) & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. November 29, 2011

### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Salisbury for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with the transmittal letter which begins on page 4 and the City's financial statements, which begin on page 33.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the City of Salisbury's governmental and business-type activities exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$133,087,231 (*net assets*).
- The government's total net assets decreased by \$679,462. The City's total assets decreased by \$6,059,508, due primarily to depreciation expense. Capital assets before depreciation increased by \$11.8 million, offsetting an \$11.2 million decrease in current assets. The City recognized \$7.2 million in depreciation expense in FY11.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Salisbury's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$8,493,389, a decrease of \$797,080 from the prior year, which is partially due to spending \$387,837 of debt proceeds (borrowed in the previous fiscal year) on City facilities. Also, the General Fund incurred a loss of \$418,147. Approximately 61 percent of the General Fund ending fund balance, or \$5,159,830, is non-spendable or restricted.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the amount of the General Fund balance that is Available for Appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year is \$3,832,800, or 11.02 percent of total general fund expenditures and transfers for the fiscal year.
- The City of Salisbury's total long-term debt decreased by \$3,949,484 or 4.3%, during the current fiscal year. The City did issue \$914,000 of new debt for the equipment purchases and refinanced some existing water and sewer debt. The City paid off \$5.3 million of previously existing debt.
- The City's general obligation bond ratings of "A+" was reaffirmed by Standard and Poor's in April 2010 and Moody's Investors Service reaffirmed "A1" in October 2008. In November 2010, Fitch Ratings assigned an "AA-" rating to the City's \$16 million revenue refunding bonds. Moody's assigned an "Aa3" rating to the refunding bonds Also, in October 2008 the City's 2008 Certificates of Participation received ratings of "Aa3" from Moody's Investors Service and "A" from Standard and Poor's.

### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Salisbury's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the City through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the City of Salisbury.

### **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City.

The first two statements (Exhibits A-1 and A-2) in the basic financial statements are the *Government-wide Financial Statements*. They provide both short and long-term information about the City's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits A-3 through A-11) are *Fund Financial Statements*. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the City's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The governmental funds statements tell how general government services like public safety were financed in the short term as well as what remains available for future spending. The proprietary fund statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like businesses, the water and sewer system and the transit system. The fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships – like the pension trust for the City's law enforcement officers – in which the City acts solely as a trustee for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the notes. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, supplemental information is provided to show details about the City's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the City's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the City's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the City's net assets and how they have changed. Net assets are the difference between the City's total assets and total liabilities. Measuring net assets is one way to gauge the City's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the City's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, environmental protection, community and economic development, and general administration. Property taxes, sales taxes, and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those services that the City charges fees to customers to help cover all or most of the cost of the services provided. These include the water and sewer and mass transit services offered by the City of Salisbury, as well as the City's new broadband services. The final category is the component unit. The City's component units, Downtown Salisbury, Inc. and the Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission, are important to the City because they serve to promote the City and its downtown. Although legally separate from the City,

Downtown Salisbury Inc.'s and the Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission's revenues consist largely of hotel occupancy taxes, municipal service district taxes, and supplemental appropriations from the City, all of which must be approved by City Council.

### FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the City's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Salisbury, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the City's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the City of Salisbury can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a short-term spending focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the City's programs. The relationship between governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The City of Salisbury adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the various departments of the City, the management of the City, and the decisions of City Council about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the City to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the City complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the City succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

Proprietary Funds – The City of Salisbury has two different kinds of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Salisbury uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity, its new broadband services activity, and for its mass transit operations. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. *Internal Service Funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of the City of Salisbury. The City uses internal service funds to account

for two activities – its self-insured health insurance and worker compensation insurance. Because most of the costs of these operations are attributable to governmental rather than business-type activities, the internal service fund has been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds – The City is the trustee, or fiduciary for its Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance, its Boards and Commissions, the Municipal Service District, and the Town of East Spencer's water and sewer operations. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets on pages 43 and 44. We excluded these activities from the City's other financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are on pages 45-69 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Salisbury's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 73-76 of this report.

|   | Governmental<br>Activities |                                     |          | Business-Type<br>Activities           |          |                                       |       | Total                               |        |                                     |      |                                       |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|--|
|   | 2                          | 2011                                | 2010     |                                       |          | 2011                                  |       | 2010                                |        | 2011                                |      | 2010                                  |  |
| Current and other assets<br>Capital assets  |                            | 2,998,120<br>7,363,964              | \$       | 14,587,554<br>46,616,820              |          | 21,035,119<br>150,686,715             |       | 0,633,843<br>5,305,209              |        | 4,033,239<br>3,050,679              |      | 45,221,397<br>92,922,029              |  |
| Total assets  | \$ 60                      | ),362,084                           | \$       | 61,204,374                            | \$       | 171,721,834                           | \$176 | 5,939,052                           | \$ 232 | 2,083,918                           | \$2  | 38,143,426                            |  |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding<br>Other liabilities<br>Total liabilities                     | 2                          | 2,264,711<br>2,903,770<br>5,168,481 | \$<br>\$ | 11,904,092<br>3,876,177<br>15,780,269 | \$<br>\$ | 80,349,807<br>3,478,399<br>83,828,206 | 4     | 3,779,239<br>1,817,225<br>3,596,464 | 6      | 2,614,518<br>5,382,169<br>3,996,687 |      | 95,683,331<br>8,693,402<br>04,376,733 |  |
| Net assets:<br>Invested in capital assets, net of<br>related debt<br>Restricted<br>Unrestricted |                            | 9,495,804<br>4,846,985<br>850,814   | \$       | 38,831,003<br>4,189,007<br>2,404,095  | \$       | 74,697,761<br>3,150,905<br>10,044,962 | 3     | 5,682,748<br>5,150,905<br>3,508,935 | 7      | 1,193,565<br>7,997,890<br>0,895,776 | \$ 1 | 15,513,751<br>7,339,912<br>10,913,030 |  |
| Total net assets<br>Total liabilities and net assets  |                            | 5,193,603<br>),362,084              | \$<br>\$ | 45,424,105<br>61,204,374              | \$<br>\$ | 87,893,628<br>171,721,834             |       | 3,342,588<br>5,939,052              |        | 8,087,231<br>2,083,918              |      | 33,766,693<br>38,143,426              |  |

### THE CITY OF SALISBURY'S NET ASSETS Figure 1

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the City of Salisbury exceeded liabilities by \$133,087,231 as of June 30, 2011, a decrease of \$679,462 from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The largest portion of the City's net assets (85.8%) reflects the City's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, equipment,

water and sewer treatment facilities, water and sewer lines, and broadband lines), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire or build those items. The City of Salisbury uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Salisbury's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Of the remaining net assets, \$10,895,776 (8.2%) is unrestricted.

Several particular aspects of the City's financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net assets:

**CITY OF SALISBURY CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** 

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a tax collection percentage of 95.41%, which has decreased slightly, but not significantly, since last year.
- Increased property tax revenues of \$31,557 due to economic growth.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the City's excellent bond ratings.

| Figure 2                              |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                                       | Govern        | mental        | Busine        | ss-type       |                |                |  |
|                                       | Activ         | vities        | Activ         | vities        | Τα             | tal            |  |
|                                       | 2011          | 2010          | 2011          | 2010          | 2011           | 2010           |  |
| Revenues:                             |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
| Program revenues:                     |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
| Charges for services                  | \$ 5,512,198  | \$ 5,616,137  | \$ 22,883,897 | \$ 21,462,812 | \$ 28,396,095  | \$ 27,078,949  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions    | 2,334,124     | 2,507,060     | 549,621       | 509,046       | 2,883,745      | 3,016,106      |  |
| Capital grants and contributions      | 912,385       | 759,641       | 1,725,935     | -             | 2,638,320      | 759,641        |  |
| General revenues:                     |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
| Property taxes                        | 17,410,646    | 17,379,089    | -             | -             | 17,410,646     | 17,379,089     |  |
| Other taxes                           | 4,752,432     | 4,526,014     | -             | -             | 4,752,432      | 4,526,014      |  |
| Intergovernmental revenue             | 3,540,146     | 3,494,579     | -             | -             | 3,540,146      | 3,494,579      |  |
| Other                                 | 298,147       | 460,312       | 238,664       | 264,384       | 536,811        | 724,696        |  |
| Total revenues                        | \$ 34,760,078 | \$ 34,742,832 | \$ 25,398,117 | \$ 22,236,242 | \$ 60,158,195  | \$ 56,979,074  |  |
| Expenses:                             |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
| General government                    | \$ 8,638,802  | \$ 9,000,546  | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 8,638,802   | \$ 9,000,546   |  |
| Public safety                         | 13,065,399    | 12,781,599    | -             | -             | 13,065,399     | 12,781,599     |  |
| Transportation                        | 5,410,397     | 5,720,250     | -             | -             | 5,410,397      | 5,720,250      |  |
| Environmental protection              | 2,372,108     | 1,903,354     | -             | -             | 2,372,108      | 1,903,354      |  |
| Culture and recreation                | 2,852,895     | 2,977,724     | -             | -             | 2,852,895      | 2,977,724      |  |
| Community and economic                |               |               |               |               |                |                |  |
| development                           | 1,868,213     | 1,861,576     | -             | -             | 1,868,213      | 1,861,576      |  |
| Education                             | 42,342        | 42,342        | -             | -             | 42,342         | 42,342         |  |
| Interest and feeson long-term debt    | 323,639       | 365,136       | -             | -             | 323,639        | 365,136        |  |
| Water and sewer                       | -             | -             | 21,352,837    | 20,703,446    | 21,352,837     | 20,703,446     |  |
| Broadband Services                    | -             | -             | 3,735,371     | 828,584       | 3,735,371      | 828,584        |  |
| Mass transit                          |               | -             | 1,175,654     | 1,217,603     | 1,175,654      | 1,217,603      |  |
| Total expenses                        | \$ 34,573,795 | \$ 34,652,527 | \$ 26,263,862 | \$ 22,749,633 | \$ 60,837,657  | \$ 57,402,160  |  |
| Change in net assets before transfers | \$ 186,283    | \$ 90,305     | \$ (865,745)  | \$ (513,391)  | \$ (679,462)   | \$ (423,086)   |  |
| Transfers                             | (416,785)     | (390,319)     | 416,785       | 390,319       | -              | -              |  |
| Change in net assets                  | \$ (230,502)  | \$ (300,014)  | \$ (448,960)  | \$ (123,072)  | \$ (679,462)   | \$ (423,086)   |  |
| Net assets, July 1                    | 45,424,105    | 45,724,119    | 88,342,588    | 88,465,660    | 133,766,693    | 134,189,779    |  |
| Net assets, June 30                   | \$ 45,193,603 | \$ 45,424,105 | \$ 87,893,628 | \$ 88,342,588 | \$ 133,087,231 | \$ 133,766,693 |  |

Governmental activities - Governmental activities decreased the City's net assets by \$230,502. As mentioned previously, this decrease is partially attributable to spending \$387,837 from its Capital Project Fund on the City's facilities.

Business-type activities - Business-type activities decreased the City's net assets by \$448,960. The Water and Sewer Fun's net income of \$2,626,559 was offset by the \$3,000,402 loss in the Broadband Services Fund. The Broadband Services completed its implementation and start up phase and began selling broadband services in December 2010. The Mass Transit Fund had a loss of \$75,117, primarily due to the recognition of depreciation.

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City of Salisbury uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

### **Governmental Funds**

As noted earlier, the City of Salisbury uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The focus of the City of Salisbury's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Salisbury's financing requirements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Salisbury. As of June 30, 2011, the City's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$3,832,800, while total fund balance was \$8,486,390. City Council has determined that the City should maintain an available fund balance of 10% of General Fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting cash flow needs of the City. The City currently has an available fund balance of 11.02% of General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 24.4% of the same amount.

At June 30, 2011, the governmental funds of the City of Salisbury reported a combined fund balance of \$8,493,389, an 8.6 percent decrease from last year. As discussed earlier, the City had a \$418,147 loss in the General Fund and spent \$387,837 in the Capital Projects fund.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights - During the fiscal year, the City revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues and other sources of funds and expenditures by \$262,461. The difference between the original budget and the final amended budget can be briefly summarized as follows:

- The City has been awarded over \$78,625 grant to develop the new Foil-Tatum Park on donated land in one of the City's neighborhoods.
- The City received \$100,645 from donations and small grants for Parks and Recreation, public art, police equipment, and the Neighborhood Blockwork program.

• The appropriated \$31,985 of available fund balance sidewalks and vehicle repairs. The City also received \$51,206 from insurance proceeds that were used to repair damaged City vehicles and facilities.

Revenues were less than the budgeted amounts primarily because some appropriated grant funds and donations had not been earned and therefore, not received by June 30, 2011. The City had not earned these funds because the related expenditures had not been made. Therefore, these unearned grants had no effect on the General Fund's change in fund balance, which decreased by \$418,147 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

### **Proprietary Funds**

The City of Salisbury's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the governmentwide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets of the Proprietary Funds at the end of the fiscal year were to \$10,044,962. The total net assets of the Water and Sewer Fund increased by \$2,626,559. The total net assets of the Mass Transit Fund decreased by \$75,117. The Broadband Services Fund has a net deficit of \$3,717,569. The Broadband Services Fund finished its startup construction and began selling services in December 2010.

### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - The City of Salisbury's investment in capital assets for its governmental and businesstype activities as of June 30, 2011 totals \$198,050,679 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, roads and bridges, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, vehicles, water and sewer treatment facilities, and water and sewer lines. The City's capital assets in the governmental-type assets increased 1.6 percent, whereas capital assets in the business-type activities increased by 3 percent, primarily because of construction in the Broadband Services Fund.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include the following additions (there were no significant demolitions or disposals):

- Expenditures on the construction of water and sewer infrastructure totaling \$4.8 million. The City capitalized \$15.3 million in construction projects, including \$13.1 million that was in progress at June 30, 2010.
- Expenditures on the construction of the City's new broadband system were \$5,888,566. The City capitalized \$25.7 million from construction of the new broadband system and facilities, including \$19.8 million that was in progress at June 30, 2010.
- The City completed its new Customer Service Center which houses the City's new Broadband Services operations, the Business Office, and the Technology Services department. The City spend \$2 million on the facility in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, bring the total cost of the new building to \$7.2 million.
- The City used grant funds to complete three major sidewalk projects the construction of the newest phase of our greenway. The sidewalk projects were completed and totaled \$766,123. The City has spent \$382,008 on the greenway, which was not finished as of June 30, 2011.
- Purchase of a new vehicles totaling \$1,474,050 in the General Fund, \$382,352 in the Water and Sewer Fund, and \$90,414 in the Broadband Services Fund. The General Fund vehicles included ten police cars and a new ladder fire truck.

### **CITY OF SALISBURY'S CAPITAL ASSETS** (net of depreciation) Figure 3

|                          | Gover         | nme ntal      | Busine         | ss-type        |                |                |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|                          | Acti          | vities        | Activ          | vities         | Total          |                |  |  |
|                          | 2011          | 2010          | 2011           | 2010           | 2011           | 2010           |  |  |
| Land                     | \$ 7,736,361  | \$ 7,736,361  | \$ 2,072,067   | \$ 2,072,067   | \$ 9,808,428   | \$ 9,808,428   |  |  |
| Construction in progress | 440,831       | 1,423,656     | 3,990,741      | 37,020,685     | 4,431,572      | 38,444,341     |  |  |
| Buildings                | 8,603,423     | 7,123,562     | 16,788,741     | 11,889,987     | 25,392,164     | 19,013,549     |  |  |
| Improvements other       |               |               |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| than buildings           | 8,047,550     | 7,453,445     | -              | -              | 8,047,550      | 7,453,445      |  |  |
| Equipment                | 1,475,506     | 1,122,591     | 592,970        | 638,452        | 2,068,476      | 1,761,043      |  |  |
| Vehicles and motorized   |               |               |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| equipment                | 3,575,188     | 2,970,849     | 1,733,268      | 1,617,235      | 5,308,456      | 4,588,084      |  |  |
| Infrastructure           | 17,485,105    | 18,786,356    | 125,508,928    | 93,066,783     | 142,994,033    | 111,853,139    |  |  |
| Total                    | \$ 47,363,964 | \$ 46,616,820 | \$ 150,686,715 | \$ 146,305,209 | \$ 198,050,679 | \$ 192,922,029 |  |  |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note 2.A.4. of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt - As of June 30, 2011, the City of Salisbury had total long-term debt outstanding of \$87,224,433 (not including compensated absences and other postemployment benefits). Of this, \$5,690,650 is general obligation debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City and \$33,810,689 represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e. revenue bonds). The City owes \$38,769,527 on various installment purchases, including \$32 million borrowed to finance the City's new Broadband Services utility.

### **CITY OF SALISBURY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT**

(not including compensated absences or postemployment benefits)

Figure 4

|                          | Governmental<br>Activities |           |      |           |               | ess-type<br>vities | Total         |               |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|                          |                            | 2011      | 2010 |           | 2011          | 2010               | 2011          | 2010          |  |  |
| General obligation bonds | \$                         | 1,075,000 | \$   | 1,275,000 | \$ 4,615,650  | \$ 5,742,062       | \$ 5,690,650  | \$ 7,017,062  |  |  |
| Revenue bonds            |                            | -         |      | -         | 33,810,689    | 35,261,442         | 33,810,689    | 35,261,442    |  |  |
| State bond loans         |                            | -         |      | -         | 7,125,036     | 8,007,542          | 7,125,036     | 8,007,542     |  |  |
| Capital leases           |                            | -         |      | -         | 1,456,531     | 1,732,856          | 1,456,531     | 1,732,856     |  |  |
| Installment purchases    |                            | 6,637,574 |      | 6,698,398 | 32,131,953    | 32,052,617         | 38,769,527    | 38,751,015    |  |  |
| HUD Section 108 loan     |                            | 372,000   |      | 404,000   | -             | -                  | 372,000       | 404,000       |  |  |
| Total                    |                            | 8,084,574 | \$   | 8,377,398 | \$ 79,139,859 | \$ 82,796,519      | \$ 87,224,433 | \$ 91,173,917 |  |  |

The City of Salisbury's total outstanding debt decreased by \$3,949,484 (4.3 percent) during the past fiscal year. The City borrowed \$914,000 on installment financing loans that were used to purchase equipment and refinanced some existing water and sewer debt. The City paid down its outstanding debt by \$5.3 million in principal payments during the fiscal year.

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, the City of Salisbury received an AArating from Fitch Ratings and an Aa3 rating from Moody's Investor Service on it \$16 million Water and Sewer revenue refunding bonds. Also, the City has maintained its overall A+ rating from Standard and Poor's. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of the City of Salisbury. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the City's outstanding debt.

North Carolina general statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the City of Salisbury is \$189,056,197.

Additional information regarding the City of Salisbury's long-term debt can be found in Note 2.B.6 of this report.

### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The following key indicators show that while Salisbury, like the rest of the nation, continues to be in period of severe economic slowdown, some improvement is evident.

- Average unemployment in Salisbury for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, was 11.6%, which is down from the 12.7% unemployment of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The average unemployment rate for the State of North Carolina for the past fiscal year was 9.9%, which is down from 10.8% for the previous fiscal year.
- Despite the fact that unemployment remains high, retail sales in Rowan County were strong in fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. The County's sales subject to North Carolina sales taxes increased over \$100 million (12.1%) from the previous year to \$920,565,043. Although sales tax information is no longer published for Cities by the NC Department of Revenue, sales in the City have historically accounted for about two-thirds of sales in the County. The City's sales tax revenues increased \$226,418 from the previous year.
- Home sales in Rowan County continued to fall during the past fiscal year. The number of homes sold dropped 17.3% during the past fiscal year and have fallen 61% over the past four fiscal years. The average sales price for homes has decreased 2% in the past two years.
- On the bright side, The occupancy rates for first floor office and retail space in the City's downtown area continues to be over 90% and redevelopment activity in the downtown is strong.

### BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2011

### **Governmental Activities**

General Fund – The City expects that revenues for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 will increase about 2 percent, or \$700,000, over the prior fiscal year to \$33.7 million. The City expects revenue from property tax collections to decrease \$738,000. After revaluation, City Council approved a new tax rate that was less than the revenue tax rate. Collections of local sales tax revenues are not expected to increase

due to the continued economic slowdown. City Council did approve a new waste collection fee that should generate \$118,000.

Expenditures in the General Fund are also expected to decrease \$1 million, or 2.9 per cent. Personnel costs will decrease due to the elimination of 36 full-time and 11 part-time positions. Savings from the elimination of these positions will be partially offset by \$610,000 in mandated increases in health insurance cost, workers compensation, and contributions to the Local Government Retirement System, Also, no merit raises for City employees were budgeted for the third consecutive year and City Council has temporarily frozen some vacant positions. The City has opened the new Salisbury Customer Service Center, which will increase operational costs such as utilities, maintenance, and insurance.

### **Business – Type Activities**

Water and Sewer Fund - The water and sewer rates in the City will increase by 2.1%. Amidst continued economic concerns and higher operating costs, the City has strived to maximize resources to meet the difficult task of stabilizing water and sewer rates. As with the General Fund, there will be no merit raises given to employees in FY12, but personnel cost will increase due to the added fringe benefit costs. Operating expenses, including increasing fuel, gas, and electric costs and the costly repairs of our aging infrastructure, will account for the majority of the rate increase. The Water and Sewer Fund will incorporate the Town of China Grove's water and sewer system in our system, expanding our service area and providing some rate relief for the citizens of China Grove.

Broadband Services Fund – As previously mentioned, the City has launched a brand new enterprise –a Fiber to the Home system that provides leading-edge communications and entertainment services to our residents and businesses. This is one of the largest projects in the City's history Current estimates show that it will take four years for the Broadband Services Fund to be cash positive.

Mass Transit Fund – Ridership of the City's buses is increasing due to the cost of individual transportation. The City continues to explore new ways and new routes to enhance the level of service provided. The Mass Transit Fund's budget will remain approximately the same as the FY11 budget, with no major increases, except for increase personnel costs. The City's annual General Fund contribution to the Mass Transit Fund will remain at \$416,785.

### **R**EQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money received. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Management Services Director, City of Salisbury, 132 North Main Street, Salisbury, NC 28144.

# A-1 CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

# June 30, 2011

|   | Primary Government |                         |    |                          |    | <b>Component Units</b>    |      |              |         |                                   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
|   |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              | S<br>To | alisbury<br>urism and<br>Cultural |
|   | Go                 | vernmental              | Bı | isiness-type             |    |                           | D    | owntown      | Dev     | elopment                          |
|   |                    | Activities              |    | Activities               |    | Total                     | Sali | isbury, Inc. |         |                                   |
| ASSETS  |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$                 | 6,216,086               | \$ | 11,261,295               | \$ | 17,477,381                | \$   | 69,630       | \$      | 217,181                           |
| Taxes receivables (net)                         |                    | 1,183,941               |    | -                        |    | 1,183,941                 |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Accrued interest receivable on taxes            |                    | 120,210                 |    | -                        |    | 120,210                   |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Accounts receivable (net)                       |                    | 944,584                 |    | 3,953,195                |    | 4,897,779                 |      | 2,250        |         | -                                 |
| Interest receivable                             |                    | 28,891                  |    | 43,490                   |    | 72,381                    |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Due from other governments                      |                    | 3,643,821               |    | 260,200                  |    | 3,904,021                 |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Due from other fund                             |                    | 8,500                   |    | -                        |    | 8,500                     |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Inventories                                     |                    | 296,538                 |    | 1,698,580                |    | 1,995,118                 |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Prepaid items                                   |                    | 23,306                  |    | 83,849                   |    | 107,155                   |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Advance funding of pension obligation           |                    | 25,747                  |    | -                        |    | 25,747                    |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Real estate held for investment                 |                    | -                       |    | -                        |    | -                         |      | 1,221,254    |         | -                                 |
| Restricted assets:                              |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       |                    | 506,496                 |    | 3,734,510                |    | 4,241,006                 |      | 109,457      |         | -                                 |
| Capital assets                                  |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Land, improvements, and                         |                    | 0 177 102               |    | ( )(2 ))                 |    | 14240.000                 |      |              |         |                                   |
| construction in progress                        |                    | 8,177,192<br>39,186,772 |    | 6,062,808<br>144,623,907 |    | 14,240,000<br>183,810,679 |      | -<br>15,948  |         | -                                 |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation       |                    |                         |    | <u> </u>                 |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Total assets                                    | \$                 | 60,362,084              | \$ | 171,721,834              | \$ | 232,083,918               | \$   | 1,418,539    | \$      | 217,181                           |
| LIABILITIES                                     |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses           | \$                 | 2,560,000               | \$ | 1,801,858                | \$ | 4,361,858                 | \$   | 1,390        | \$      | 144                               |
| Unearned revenue                                |                    | 290,083                 |    | -                        |    | 290,083                   |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Accrued interest payable                        |                    | 53,687                  |    | 1,084,436                |    | 1,138,123                 |      | 16,068       |         | -                                 |
| Customer deposits                               |                    | -                       |    | 583,605                  |    | 583,605                   |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Due to other fund                               |                    | -                       |    | 8,500                    |    | 8,500                     |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Long-term liabilities:                          |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Due within one year                             |                    | 1,463,563               |    | 4,080,135                |    | 5,543,698                 |      | 5,285        |         | -                                 |
| Due in more than one year                       |                    | 10,801,148              |    | 76,269,672               |    | 87,070,820                |      | 1,234,088    |         | -                                 |
| Total liabilities                               | \$                 | 15,168,481              | \$ | 83,828,206               | \$ | 98,996,687                | \$   | 1,256,831    | \$      | 144                               |
| NET ASSETS                                      |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$                 | 39,495,804              | \$ | 74,697,761               | \$ | 114,193,565               | \$   | 10,613       |         | -                                 |
| Restricted for:                                 |                    |                         |    |                          |    |                           |      |              |         |                                   |
| Debt service                                    |                    | 216,413                 |    | 3,150,905                |    | 3,367,318                 |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Stabilization by State Statute                  |                    | 4,333,746               |    | -                        |    | 4,333,746                 |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Community Development                           |                    | 179,313                 |    | -                        |    | 179,313                   |      | 151,095      |         | -                                 |
| Public Safety                                   |                    | 89,275                  |    | -                        |    | 89,275                    |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Cultural and Recreation                         |                    | 20,728                  |    | -                        |    | 20,728                    |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Environment Protection                          |                    | 7,510                   |    | -                        |    | 7,510                     |      | -            |         | -                                 |
| Tourism Promotion                               |                    | -                       |    | -                        |    | -                         |      | -            |         | 217,037                           |
| Unrestricted                                    |                    | 850,814                 |    | 10,044,962               |    | 10,895,776                |      |              |         |                                   |
| Total net assets                                | \$                 | 45,193,603              | \$ | 87,893,628               | \$ | 133,087,231               | \$   | 161,708      | \$      | 217,037                           |
|   |                    |                         |    |                          | _  |                           |      |              |         |                                   |

# A-2 CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

#### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

**Program Revenues** 

**Capital Grants Operating** Charges for Grants and and **Functions/Programs** Contributions Contributions Expenses Services **Primary government:** Governmental Activities: General government \$ 8,638,802 \$ 3,528,014 \$ \$ 13,065,399 446,473 423,904 6,359 Public safety 141,241 Transportation 5,410,397 900,783 906,026 1,102,823 Environmental protection 2,372,108 Culture and recreation 2,852,895 63,370 156,726 Community and economic development 1,868,213 136,921 946,067 Education 42,342 Interest and fees on long-term debt 323,639 Total governmental activities 34,573,795 5,512,198 2,334,124 \$ 912,385 \$ \$ \$ Business-type activities: Water and Sewer \$ 21,352,837 \$ 22,139,692 \$ \$ 1,725,935 **Broadband Services** 3,735,371 610,074 Mass Transit 549,621 1,175,654 134,131 \$ 1,725,935 Total business-type activities \$ 26,263,862 \$ 22,883,897 \$ 549,621 60,837,657 \$ 28,396,095 \$ Total primary government \$ 2,883,745 \$ 2,638,320 Component units: \$ Downtown Salisbury, Inc. 445,875 \$ 70,810 \$ 98,500 \$ 230,211 Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission 183,447 **Total Component Units** \$ 629,322 \$ 70,810 \$ 98,500 \$ 230,211 General revenues: Taxes: Property taxes, levied for general purpose Sales and other taxes Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues Unrestricted investment earnings Valuation impairment-Empire Hotel

# Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

#### Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net assets

Net assets-beginning

Net assets-ending

|         | \ <b>.</b>   | ry Governme       |    |              |     | t Assets<br>Component Units |          |                                    |  |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|----|--------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| C       |              | •                 |    | 4-1 D.:      | F   | ·                           | S<br>To  | Salisbury<br>urism and<br>Cultural |  |
|         | overnmental  | siness-type       |    | otal Primary |     | Downtown                    |          | velopment                          |  |
|         | Activities   | <br>Activities    | G  | overnment    | Sal | isbury, Inc.                | Co       | mmission                           |  |
|         |              |                   |    |              |     |                             |          |                                    |  |
| \$      | (5,110,788)  | \$<br>-           | \$ | (5,110,788)  | \$  | -                           | \$       |                                    |  |
|         | (12,188,663) | -                 |    | (12,188,663) |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (3,462,347)  | -                 |    | (3,462,347)  |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (1,269,285)  | -                 |    | (1,269,285)  |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (2,632,799)  | -                 |    | (2,632,799)  |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (785,225)    | -                 |    | (785,225)    |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (42,342)     | -                 |    | (42,342)     |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | (323,639)    | <br>              |    | (323,639)    |     |                             |          |                                    |  |
| \$      | (25,815,088) | \$<br>-           | \$ | (25,815,088) | \$  | -                           | \$       |                                    |  |
| ÷       |              |                   | ÷  |              | •   |                             | <b>.</b> |                                    |  |
| \$      | -            | \$<br>2,512,790   | \$ | 2,512,790    | \$  | -                           | \$       |                                    |  |
|         | -            | (3,125,297)       |    | (3,125,297)  |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
| <u></u> |              | <br>(491,902)     |    | (491,902)    |     |                             | <u>_</u> |                                    |  |
| \$      | <u> </u>     | \$<br>(1,104,409) | \$ | (1,104,409)  | \$  | -                           | \$       |                                    |  |
| \$      | (25,815,088) | \$<br>(1,104,409) | \$ | (26,919,497) | \$  | -                           | \$       |                                    |  |
| \$      | -            | \$<br>-           | \$ | -            | \$  | (46,354)                    | \$       |                                    |  |
|         | _            | <br>              |    | _            |     |                             |          | (183,44                            |  |
| \$      |              | \$<br>            | \$ |              | \$  | (46,354)                    | \$       | (183,44                            |  |
|         |              |                   |    |              |     |                             |          |                                    |  |
| \$      | 17,410,646   | \$<br>-           | \$ | 17,410,646   | \$  | 134,054                     | \$       |                                    |  |
|         | 4,752,432    | -                 |    | 4,752,432    |     | -                           |          | 312,492                            |  |
|         | 3,540,146    | -                 |    | 3,540,146    |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | 99,759       | 238,664           |    | 338,423      |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
|         | -            | -                 |    | -            |     | (1,207,020)                 |          |                                    |  |
|         | 198,388      | <br>-             |    | 198,388      |     | 11,412                      |          | 1,19                               |  |
| \$      | 26,001,371   | \$<br>238,664     | \$ | 26,240,035   | \$  | (1,061,554)                 | \$       | 313,682                            |  |
|         | (416,785)    | <br>416,785       |    | -            |     | -                           |          |                                    |  |
| \$      | 25,584,586   | \$<br>655,449     | \$ | 26,240,035   | \$  | (1,061,554)                 | \$       | 313,682                            |  |
| \$      | (230,502)    | \$<br>(448,960)   | \$ | (679,462)    | \$  | (1,107,908)                 | \$       | 130,23                             |  |
|         | 45,424,105   | <br>88,342,588    |    | 133,766,693  |     | 1,269,616                   |          | 86,802                             |  |
| \$      | 45,193,603   | \$<br>87,893,628  | \$ | 133,087,231  | \$  | 161,708                     | \$       | 217,03                             |  |

# A-3 CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2011

| ACCETC   | C          | eneral Fund     | N         | on-Major<br>Funds | G       | Total<br>overnment<br>Funds |
|--|------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| ASSETS   |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$         | 5,762,905       | \$        | 11,989            | \$      | 5,774,894                   |
| Taxes receivable, net  |            | 1,183,941       |           | -                 |         | 1,183,941                   |
| Accounts receivable  |            | 944,584         |           | -                 |         | 944,584                     |
| Interest receivable  |            | 26,913          |           | -                 |         | 26,913                      |
| Due from other governments                                       |            | 3,625,078       |           | 18,743            |         | 3,643,821                   |
| Due from other fund  |            | 8,500           |           | -                 |         | 8,500                       |
| Inventories  |            | 296,538         |           | -                 |         | 296,538                     |
| Prepaid items  |            | 23,306          |           | -                 |         | 23,306                      |
| Restricted cash and investments                                  |            | 506,496         | <u></u>   | -                 | _       | 506,496                     |
| Total assets   | \$         | 12,378,261      | \$        | 30,732            | \$      | 12,408,993                  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES                                    |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Liabilities:   | ¢          | 1 015 500       | ¢         | 22 722            | ¢       | 1 020 241                   |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                         | \$         | 1,915,508       | \$        | 23,733            | \$      | 1,939,241                   |
| Due to other fund  |            | -               |           | -                 |         | -                           |
| Deferred revenue   | <u>_</u>   | 1,976,363       | 0         | -                 | <b></b> | 1,976,363                   |
| Total liabilities  | \$         | 3,891,871       | \$        | 23,733            | \$      | 3,915,604                   |
| Fund balances:   |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Nonspendable:  |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Inventories  | \$         | 296,538         | \$        | -                 | \$      | 296,538                     |
| Prepaid items  |            | 23,306          |           | -                 |         | 23,306                      |
| Restricited:   |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Stabilization by State Statute                                   |            | 4,333,746       |           | -                 |         | 4,333,746                   |
| Debt Service   |            | 216,413         |           | -                 |         | 216,413                     |
| Community Development  |            | 172,314         |           | 6,999             |         | 179,313                     |
| Public Safety  |            | 89,275          |           | -                 |         | 89,275                      |
| Cultural and Recreation  |            | 20,728          |           | -                 |         | 20,728                      |
| Environment Protection   |            | 7,510           |           | -                 |         | 7,510                       |
| Committed:   |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Capital replacement  |            | 2,811,084       |           | -                 |         | 2,811,084                   |
| Unassigned   |            | 515,476         |           |                   |         | 515,476                     |
| Total fund balances  | \$         | 8,486,390       | \$        | 6,999             | \$      | 8,493,389                   |
| Total liabilities and fund balances                              | \$         | 12,378,261      | \$        | 30,732            |         |                             |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of | net as     | sets are diffe  | rent bea  | cause:            |         |                             |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| are not reported in the funds.                                   |            |                 |           |                   |         | 47,363,964                  |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-per  | iod exp    | enditures       |           |                   |         |                             |
| and therefore are deferred in the funds:                         | <b>- -</b> |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Accrued interest receivable from taxes                           |            |                 |           |                   |         | 120,210                     |
| Intangible asset - advance funding of pension obligation         |            |                 |           |                   |         | 25,747                      |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the      | costs o    | f certain activ | vities, s | uch as self       |         | ,                           |
| insurance for health care and workers compensation, to in        |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| of these internal service funds are included in government       |            |                 |           |                   |         | (177,589)                   |
| Liabilities for earned but deferred revenues in fund statements. |            |                 |           |                   |         | 1,686,279                   |
| Some liabilities, including bonds payable and accrued interest,  | are not    | due and paya    | able      |                   |         |                             |
| in the current period and therefore are not reported in the      |            |                 |           |                   |         |                             |
| Long-term debt   |            |                 |           |                   |         | (8,084,573)                 |
| Accrued interest on long-term debt                               |            |                 |           |                   |         | (53,687)                    |
| Other postemployment benefits                                    |            |                 |           |                   |         | (2,227,976)                 |
| Accrued compensated absences                                     |            |                 |           |                   | _       | (1,952,161)                 |
| Net assets of governmental activities                            |            |                 |           |                   | \$      | 45,193,603                  |
|  |            |                 |           |                   | _       |                             |

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

# **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|                                    |                            |    |           |    | Total       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|
|                                    |                            | N  | on-Major  | Go | vernmental  |
|                                    | <b>General Fund</b>        |    | Funds     |    | Funds       |
| REVENUES                           |                            |    |           |    |             |
| Taxes                              | \$ 17,295,252              | \$ |           | \$ | 17,295,252  |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental     | \$ 17,295,252<br>8,292,578 | Φ  | -         | φ  | 8,292,578   |
| Restricted intergovernmental       | 1,977,364                  |    | 629,147   |    | 2,606,511   |
| Charges for services               | 5,502,823                  |    | - 027,147 |    | 5,502,823   |
| Miscellaneous                      | 387,934                    |    | 38,879    |    | 426,813     |
| Total revenues                     | \$ 33,455,951              | \$ | 668,026   | \$ | 34,123,977  |
| EXPENDITURES                       |                            |    |           |    |             |
| Current:                           |                            |    |           |    |             |
| General government                 | \$ 8,488,211               | \$ | 380,844   | \$ | 8,869,055   |
| Public safety                      | 13,019,001                 | Ψ  | 84,689    | Ψ  | 13,103,690  |
| Transportation                     | 5,072,925                  |    | - ,       |    | 5,072,925   |
| Environmental protection           | 1,814,708                  |    | -         |    | 1,814,708   |
| Culture and recreation             | 2,709,176                  |    | -         |    | 2,709,176   |
| Community and economic development | 1,737,131                  |    | 529,602   |    | 2,266,733   |
| Education                          | 42,342                     |    | -         |    | 42,342      |
| Debt service:                      |                            |    |           |    |             |
| Principal                          | 1,174,824                  |    | 32,000    |    | 1,206,824   |
| Interest                           | 312,995                    |    | 19,824    |    | 332,819     |
| Total expenditures                 | \$ 34,371,313              | \$ | 1,046,959 | \$ | 35,418,272  |
| Surplus (deficiency) of            |                            |    |           |    |             |
| revenues over expenditures         | <u>\$ (915,362)</u>        | \$ | (378,933) | \$ | (1,294,295) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)     |                            |    |           |    |             |
| Transfers from (to) other funds    | \$ (416,785)               | \$ | -         | \$ | (416,785)   |
| Long-term debt issued              | 914,000                    |    | -         |    | 914,000     |
| Total other financing sources      | \$ 497,215                 | \$ |           | \$ | 497,215     |
| Net change in fund balance         | \$ (418,147)               | \$ | (378,933) | \$ | (797,080)   |
| Fund balances-beginning            | 8,904,537                  |    | 385,932   |    | 9,290,469   |
| Fund balances-ending               | \$ 8,486,390               | \$ | 6,999     | \$ | 8,493,389   |

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

A-5

# RECONCILIATION OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

# For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:   |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds  |  | \$ (797,080)           |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial<br>resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:<br>Changes in deferred revenue for property tax revenues<br>Changes in deferred revenue for unavailable grant reimbursements<br>Changes in accrued interest receivable on taxes<br>Changes in advance funding of pension obligation  | \$ 105,484<br>502,399<br>9,910<br>(15,403) | 602,390                |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the<br>Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their<br>estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the<br>amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period:<br>Capital outlay expenditures which were capitalized<br>Depreciation expense for governmental assets | \$ 3,789,267<br>(3,042,183)                | 747,084                |
| Net revenue (loss) of Internal Service Funds determined to be Governmental Fund Type   |  | (431,457)              |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to<br>governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt<br>consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither<br>transaction has any effect on net assets.<br>Issuance of long-term debt<br>Principal payments on long-term debt   |  | (914,000)<br>1,206,824 |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use<br>of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as<br>expenditures in governmental funds.<br>Change in compensated absences<br>Change in OPEB liability<br>Change in accrued interest payable  | \$ 37,962<br>(691,405)<br><u>9,180</u>     | (644,263)              |
| Total changes in net assets of governmental activities   |  | <u>\$ (230,502)</u>    |

# CITY OF SALIS BURY, NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND

A-6

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

# For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|                                      | General Fund                                  |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                                      | Original<br>Budget                            | Final Budget           | Actual              | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |  |  |
| Revenues:                            |   |                        | -                   |   |  |  |  |
| Taxes                                | \$ 17,472,951                                 | \$ 17,472,951          | \$ 17,295,252       | \$ (177,699)  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental       | 8,454,472                                     | 8,454,472              | 8,292,578           | (161,894)   |  |  |  |
| Restricted intergovernmental         | 2,283,013                                     | 2,315,293              | 1,977,364           | (337,929)   |  |  |  |
| Charges for services                 | 6,144,411                                     | 6,144,411              | 5,502,823           | (641,588)   |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                        | 616,477                                       | 846,658                | 387,934             | (458,724)   |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                       | \$ 34,971,324                                 | \$ 35,233,785          | \$ 33,455,951       | <u>\$ (1,777,834</u> )                                  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures:                        |   |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
| Current:                             |   |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
| General government                   | \$ 8,817,438                                  | \$ 9,023,258           | \$ 8,488,211        | \$ 535,047  |  |  |  |
| Public safety                        | 13,423,245                                    | 13,688,683             | 13,019,001          | 669,682   |  |  |  |
| Transportation                       | 5,588,778                                     | 5,461,436              | 5,072,925           | 388,511   |  |  |  |
| Environmental protection             | 1,828,955                                     | 1,848,955              | 1,814,708           | 34,247  |  |  |  |
| Cultural and recreation              | 3,008,483                                     | 2,985,679              | 2,709,176           | 276,503   |  |  |  |
| Community and economic development   | 1,879,577                                     | 1,832,200              | 1,737,131           | 95,069  |  |  |  |
| Education                            | 42,342  | 42,342                 | 42,342              | -   |  |  |  |
| Debt service:                        |   |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
| Principal retirement                 | 1,174,824                                     | 1,174,824              | 1,174,824           | -   |  |  |  |
| Interest and other charges           | 313,105                                       | 313,105                | 312,995             | 110   |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                   | \$ 36,076,747                                 | \$ 36,370,482          | \$ 34,371,313       | \$ 1,999,169  |  |  |  |
| Surplus (deficiency) of revenues     |   |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
| over expenditures                    | <u>\$ (1,105,423)</u>                         | <u>\$ (1,136,697</u> ) | <u>\$ (915,362)</u> | \$ 221,335  |  |  |  |
| Other financing sources (uses):      |   |                        |                     |   |  |  |  |
| Transfers to other funds             | \$ (416,785)                                  | \$ (416,785)           | \$ (416,785)        | \$ -  |  |  |  |
| Long-term debt issued                | 953,000                                       | 953,000                | 914,000             | (39,000)  |  |  |  |
| Fund balance appropriated            | 569,208                                       | 600,482                |                     | (600,482)   |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ 1,105,423                                  | \$ 1,136,697           | \$ 497,215          | \$ (639,482)  |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balance           | <u>\$                                    </u> | <u>\$</u>              | \$ (418,147)        | <u>\$ (418,147)</u>                                     |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year     |   |                        | 8,904,537           |   |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year           |   |                        | \$ 8,486,390        |   |  |  |  |

# A-7 CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS

June 30, 2011

|   |                         | Governmental<br>Activities |              |   |                        |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|------------------------|
|   | Water and               | Broadband                  |              |   | Internal<br>Service    |
|   | Sewer Fund              | Services Fund              | Transit Fund | Total                                   | Funds                  |
| ASSETS  |                         |                            |              |   |                        |
| Current assets:                                 |                         |                            |              |   |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 11,258,990           | \$ 1,907                   |              | \$ 11,261,295                           | \$ 441,192             |
| Accounts receivable (net)                       | 3,776,572               | 176,168                    | 455          | 3,953,195                               | -                      |
| Interest receivable                             | 43,490                  | -                          | -            | 43,490                                  | 1,978                  |
| Due from other governments                      | 119,977                 | 20,616                     | 119,607      | 260,200                                 | -                      |
| Due from other fund                             | 1,194,694               | -                          | -            | 1,194,694                               | -                      |
| Prepaid items                                   | -                       | 83,849                     | -            | 83,849                                  | -                      |
| Inventories                                     | 356,280                 | 1,333,887                  | 8,413        | 1,698,580                               | -                      |
| Restricted assets:                              | 592 605                 | 2 150 005                  |              | 2 724 510                               |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | 583,605                 | 3,150,905                  | -            | 3,734,510                               | -                      |
| Total current assets                            | \$ 17,333,608           | \$ 4,767,332               | \$ 128,873   | \$ 22,229,813                           | \$ 443,170             |
| Noncurrent assets:                              |                         |                            |              |   |                        |
| Capital assets:                                 |                         | •                          | •            | * • • • • • • • •                       |                        |
| Land  | \$ 2,072,067            | \$ -                       | \$ -         | \$ 2,072,067                            | \$ -                   |
| Buildings and improvements                      | 179,749,008             | 25,781,995                 | 467,924      | 205,998,927                             | -                      |
| Equipment                                       | 6,890,819               | 371,178                    | 2,002,436    | 9,264,433                               | -                      |
| Construction in progress                        | 3,990,741               | - (101.475)                | -            | 3,990,741                               | -                      |
| Accumulated depreciation                        | (68,512,572)            |                            |              | (70,639,453)                            |                        |
| Total noncurrent assets                         | \$124,190,063           | \$ 25,971,698              | \$ 524,954   | \$150,686,715                           | <u>\$ -</u>            |
| Total assets                                    | \$141,523,671           | \$ 30,739,030              | \$ 653,827   | \$ 172,916,528                          | \$ 443,170             |
| LIABILITIES                                     |                         |                            |              |   |                        |
| Current liabilities:                            |                         |                            |              |   |                        |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities        | \$ 1,321,079            | \$ 437,494                 | \$ 43,285    | \$ 1,801,858                            | \$ 620,759             |
| Interest payable                                | 482,753                 | 601,683                    | \$ 45,285    | 1,084,436                               | 5 020,759              |
| Due to other fund                               | 402,755                 | 001,085                    | 8,500        | 8,500                                   |                        |
| Bonds, notes, and loans payable                 | 4,035,776               | -                          | -            | 4,035,776                               | _                      |
| Compensated absences                            | 37,308                  | 3,228                      | 3,823        | 44,359                                  | -                      |
| Customer deposits                               | 583,605                 |                            |              | 583,605                                 | -                      |
| Total current liabilities                       | \$ 6,460,521            | \$ 1,042,405               | \$ 55,608    | \$ 7,558,534                            | \$ 620,759             |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                         | <u> </u>                | <u> </u>                   | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>                                | <u> </u>               |
| Bonds, notes, and loans payable                 | \$ 42,972,130           | \$ 32,131,953              | \$ -         | \$ 75,104,083                           | \$ -                   |
| Due to other fund                               | ÷ 12,972,150            | 1,194,694                  | ÷ -          | 1,194,694                               | ÷ -                    |
| Other postemployment benefits                   | 642,705                 | 58,493                     | 65,165       | 766,363                                 | -                      |
| Compensated absences                            | 335,767                 | 29,054                     | 34,405       | 399,226                                 | -                      |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                    | \$ 43,950,602           | \$ 33,414,194              | \$ 99,570    | \$ 77,464,366                           | \$ -                   |
| Total liabilities                               | \$ 50,411,123           | \$ 34,456,599              | \$ 155,178   | \$ 85,022,900                           | <u>*</u><br>\$ 620,759 |
|   | <u>ф со, п, п, п, с</u> | <u> </u>                   | <u> </u>     | <i>• •••</i> , <i>••==</i> , <i>•••</i> | ¢ 020,703              |
| NET ASSETS                                      | · ·                     |                            | <b>.</b>     |   | •                      |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 77,182,157           | \$ (3,009,350)             | \$ 524,954   | \$ 74,697,761                           | \$ -                   |
| Restricted for debt service                     | -                       | 3,150,905                  | -            | 3,150,905                               | -                      |
| Unrestricted                                    | 13,930,391              | (3,859,124)                | (26,305)     | 10,044,962                              | (177,589)              |
| Total net assets                                | \$ 91,112,548           | \$ (3,717,569)             | \$ 498,649   | \$ 87,893,628                           | \$ (177,589)           |

#### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|   |   | Enterpris                  | se Funds                |  | Governmental<br>Activities   |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
|   | Water and<br>Sewer Fund                             | Broadband<br>Services Fund | Transit Fund            | Total  | Internal<br>Service<br>Funds |
| OPERATING REVENUES  |   |                            |                         |  |                              |
| Charges for services  | \$21,027,091  | \$ 610,074                 | \$ 104,113              | \$21,741,278   | \$ 4,850,947                 |
| Water and sewer taps  | 264,338   | -                          | -                       | 264,338  | -                            |
| Other operating revenues  | 848,263   |                            | 30,018                  | 878,281  |                              |
| Total operating revenues  | \$22,139,692  | \$ 610,074                 | \$ 134,131              | \$22,883,897   | \$ 4,850,947                 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES  |   |                            |                         |  |                              |
| Management and administration   | \$ 4,220,963  | \$ 492,291                 | \$ 330,061              | \$ 5,043,315   | \$ 5,289,534                 |
| Water resources   | 2,041,779   | -                          | -                       | 2,041,779  | -                            |
| Maintenance and construction  | 5,266,807   | -                          | -                       | 5,266,807  | -                            |
| Wastewater collection and treatment   | 2,662,368   | -                          | -                       | 2,662,368  | -                            |
| Environmental services  | 693,450   | -                          | -                       | 693,450  | -                            |
| Broadband sales and marketing   | -   | 209,016                    | -                       | 209,016  | -                            |
| Broadband programming   |   | 315,656                    |                         | 315,656  |                              |
| Broadband services  | -   | 650,862                    | -                       | 650,862  | -                            |
| Broadband service delivery  |   | 354,257                    |                         | 354,257  |                              |
| Mass transit operations   | -   | -                          | 752,901                 | 752,901  | -                            |
| Depreciation  | 4,267,357   | 163,973                    | 92,692                  | 4,524,022  |                              |
| Total operating expenses  | \$19,152,724  | \$ 2,186,055               | <u>\$ 1,175,654</u>     | \$22,514,433   | \$ 5,289,534                 |
| Operating income (loss)   | \$ 2,986,968  | <u>\$ (1,575,981</u> )     | <u>\$(1,041,523</u> )   | \$ 369,464   | <u>\$ (438,587)</u>          |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)<br>Investment earnings<br>Developers' contributions<br>Interest expense<br>Bond issuance costs<br>Intergovernmental revenues | \$ 113,769<br>1,725,935<br>(1,769,528)<br>(430,585) |                            |                         | \$ 238,664<br>1,725,935<br>(3,239,508)<br>(509,921)<br>549,621 |                              |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)   | <u>\$ (360,409</u> )                                | <u>\$ (1,424,421</u> )     | \$ 549,621              | <u>\$ (1,235,209)</u>  | \$ 7,130                     |
| Income (loss) before transfers<br>Transfers from other funds  | \$ 2,626,559  | \$ (3,000,402)             | \$ (491,902)<br>416,785 | \$ (865,745)<br>416,785  | \$ (431,457)                 |
| Change in net assets  | \$ 2,626,559  | \$ (3,000,402)             | \$ (75,117)             | \$ (448,960)   | \$ (431,457)                 |
| Total net assets - beginning  | 88,485,989  | (717,167)                  | 573,766                 | 88,342,588   | 253,868                      |
| Total net assets - ending   | \$91,112,548  | \$ (3,717,569)             | \$ 498,649              | \$87,893,628   | <u>(177,589)</u>             |

### CITY OF SALIS BURY, NORTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  |                         | Governmental<br>Activities |                       |                            |                              |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Water and<br>Sewer Fund | Broadband<br>Services Fund | Transit Fund          | Total                      | Internal<br>Service<br>Funds |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |                         |                            | • · · · · · • ·       |                            |                              |
| Cash received from customers<br>Cash received from interfund services provided           | \$ 21,132,957           | \$ 433,906                 | \$ 104,421            | \$ 21,671,284              | \$ -<br>4,850,947            |
| Cash paid for goods and services   | (9,656,864)             | (2,195,269)                | (465,946)             | (12,318,079)               | (5,241,852)                  |
| Cash paid to or on behalf of employees for services                                      | (4,961,326)             |                            |                       | (6,443,221)                | - (0,211,002)                |
| Customer deposits received   | 239,902                 | -                          | -                     | 239,902                    | -                            |
| Customer deposits returned   | (210,596)               | -                          | -                     | (210,596)                  | -                            |
| Other receipts   | 848,263                 |                            | 30,018                | 878,281                    |                              |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$ 7,392,336            | <u>\$ (2,619,011)</u>      | <u>\$ (955,754)</u>   | \$ 3,817,571               | <u>\$ (390,905)</u>          |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| Transfers from other funds   | \$ -                    | \$ -                       | \$ 416,785            | \$ 416,785                 | \$ -                         |
| Loans (to) from other funds  | (1,194,694)             | 1,194,694                  | 8,500                 | 8,500                      | -                            |
| Intergovernmental revenues   |                         |                            | 476,632               | 476,632                    |                              |
| Total cash flows provided (used) by noncapital financing activities                      | <u>\$ (1,194,694)</u>   | \$ 1,194,694               | \$ 901,917            | \$ 901,917                 | <u>\$</u> -                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITI                                   | ES                      |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets   | \$ (3,397,136)          | \$ (7,718,676)             | \$ -                  | \$ (11,115,812)            | \$ -                         |
| Proceeds from debt issuance  | 16,065,000              | -                          | -                     | 16,065,000                 | -                            |
| Premium on debt issuance   | 1,624,392               | -                          | -                     | 1,624,392                  | -                            |
| Payments to refunded bond escrow agent   | (17,364,146)            |                            | -                     | (17,364,146)               | -                            |
| Debt issuance costs paid   | (325,246)               |                            | -                     | (325,246)                  | -                            |
| Principal paid on bond maturities and equipment contracts                                | (4,166,579)             |                            | -                     | (4,166,579)                | -                            |
| Interest paid on bond maturities and equipment contracts<br>Developers' contributions    | (1,837,211)             | (868,297)                  | -                     | (2,705,508)                | -                            |
| -  | 1,725,935               |                            |                       | 1,725,935                  |                              |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital<br>and related financing activities                  | \$ (7,674,991)          | \$ (8,586,973)             | \$ -                  | \$ (16,261,964)            | \$-                          |
| -  | \$ (7,074,991)          | <u>\$ (8,380,973</u> )     | <u>.</u>              | \$(10,201,904)             | <u></u>                      |
| CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES  | ¢ 100 000               | ¢ 104.005                  | <b></b>               | <b>A A A A A A A A A A</b> | <b>* 7</b> 0 < 0             |
| Investment earnings  | <u>\$ 106,993</u>       | <u>\$ 124,895</u>          | \$ -                  | \$ 231,888                 | \$ 7,860                     |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                     | ,                       | \$ (9,886,395)             |                       | \$ (11,310,588)            | \$ (383,045)                 |
| Balances-beginning of the year   | 13,212,951              | 13,039,207                 | 54,235                | 26,306,393                 | 824,237                      |
| Balances-end of the year   | \$ 11,842,595           | \$ 3,152,812               | \$ 398                | \$ 14,995,805              | \$ 441,192                   |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash                                    |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| provided (used) by operating activities:   |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| Operating income (loss)  | \$ 2,986,968            | <u>\$ (1,575,981</u> )     | <u>\$(1,041,523</u> ) | \$ 369,464                 | <u>\$ (438,587)</u>          |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net                                  |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| cash provided (used) by operating activities:  |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |
| Depreciation   | \$ 4,267,357            | \$ 163,973                 | \$ 92,692             | \$ 4,524,022               | \$ -                         |
| Changes in current assets and liabilities:   | (159 472)               | (176 169)                  | 209                   | (224, 222)                 |                              |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable<br>(Increase) decrease in inventory           | (158,472)<br>5,873      | (176,168)<br>(1,333,887)   |                       | (334,332)<br>(1,329,069)   | -                            |
| (Increase) decrease in liventory<br>(Increase) decrease in due from other governments    | (6,056)                 |                            |                       | (1,329,009)                | 8                            |
| (Increase) decrease in due nom other governments<br>(Increase) decrease in prepaid items | (0,050)                 | (83,849)                   |                       | (83,849)                   | -                            |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities                          | 75,264                  | 380,376                    | (11,138)              | 444,502                    | 47,674                       |
| Increase (decrease) in compensated absences payable                                      | (14,834)                |                            | (15,068)              | (28,622)                   | -                            |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued OPEB liability  | 206,930                 | 28,487                     | 20,535                | 255,952                    | -                            |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits   | 29,306                  |                            |                       | 29,306                     |                              |
| Total adjustments  | \$ 4,405,368            | <u>\$ (1,043,030</u> )     | \$ 85,769             | \$ 3,448,107               | \$ 47,682                    |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$ 7,392,336            | <u>\$ (2,619,011)</u>      | <u>\$ (955,754)</u>   | \$ 3,817,571               | <u>\$ (390,905)</u>          |
|  |                         |                            |                       |                            |                              |

# CITY OF SALIS BURY, NORTH CAROLINA

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS FIDUCIARY FUNDS

# June 30, 2011

|                                | Fiduciary Funds |              |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                                | Pension Trust   |              |  |  |  |
|                                | Fund            | Agency Funds |  |  |  |
| ASSETS                         |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Current assets:                |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents      | \$ 924,089      | \$ 177,239   |  |  |  |
| Accounts receivable            | -               | 196,564      |  |  |  |
| Interest receivable            | 3,304           |              |  |  |  |
| Total assets                   | \$ 927,393      | \$ 373,803   |  |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                    |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities:           |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable               | \$ 4,404        | \$ 373,803   |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities              | \$ 4,404        | \$ 373,803   |  |  |  |
| NET ASSETS                     |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Held in trust for participants | \$ 922,989      | \$           |  |  |  |

# CITY OF SALIS BURY, NORTH CAROLINA

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS PENSION TRUST FUND

# For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

| \$ | 138,394   |
|----|-----------|
|    | 9,097     |
| ¢  | 147,491   |
| \$ | 147,491   |
|    |           |
|    |           |
| \$ | 205,565   |
| ¢  |           |
| \$ | 205,565   |
| \$ | (58,074)  |
| ·  |           |
|    | 981,063   |
| ¢  |           |
| \$ | 922,989   |
|    | <u>\$</u> |

#### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the City of Salisbury (City) and its discretely presented component unit conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

### A. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The City of Salisbury is a municipal corporation that is governed by an elected board of five city council members. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City and its component unit, a legally separate entity for which the City is financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit presented below is reported in a separate column in the City's financial statements in order to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City.

#### **Discretely Presented Component Units**

Downtown Salisbury, Inc. was created to serve the interests of merchants and property owners in the downtown Salisbury area. Eight board members, one of whom is appointed by the City Council, govern the Corporation. The Corporation's revenue sources are almost entirely dependent on the City Council's approval of a municipal service district tax levy and a supplemental appropriation as part of the annual budget process. Complete financial statements for the component unit may be obtained from the unit's administrative offices at Downtown Salisbury, Inc., 100 West Innes Street Suite 300, Salisbury, NC 28144.

The Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission was created to market Salisbury and promote tourism and cultural development. Nine board members, all of whom are appointed by the City Council, govern the Commission. The Commission's revenue sources are entirely dependent on the City Council's approval of a hotel occupancy tax. Complete financial statements for the component unit may be obtained from the unit's administrative offices at the City of Salisbury, 132 North Main Street, Salisbury, NC 28144.

#### **Related** Organization

The Housing Authority of Salisbury's governing board is appointed entirely by the City's Mayor. However, the City has no further accountability for the Housing Authority's operations.

#### B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Statements – The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the primary government and its component unit. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the City. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid to the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements – The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating revenues are ancillary activities such as investment earnings.

The City reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources except those that are required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, State grants, and various other taxes and licenses. The primary expenditures are for public safety, street maintenance and construction, sanitation services, parks and recreation, and economic development.

The City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Special Revenue Fund - Special revenue funds account for specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The City maintains one Special Revenue Fund, a Community Development Fund.

Capital Projects Fund - Capital projects funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds). North Carolina General Statutes require the establishment of a capital project fund to account for the proceeds of each bond order or order authorizing any debt instrument and for all other resources used for the capital projects financed by the bond or debt instrument proceeds.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds: Water and Sewer Fund – used to account for the City's water and sewer operations, Broadband Services Fund – used to account for the City's broadband operations, and the Mass Transit Fund – used to account for the City's mass transit system operations.

The City reports the following other fund types:

Internal Service Funds – Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by an activity to other departments or funds on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City has two Internal Service Funds: the Workers' Compensation Fund and the Employee Health Care Fund. The City's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal user of the internal service fund is the General Fund, the financial statements of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, transportation, etc.).

Fiduciary and Agency Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore are not available to support City programs. The reporting focus is on net assets and changes in net assets which are reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds. The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements by type (pension trust fund and agency). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of third parties and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. The City's Fiduciary Funds consist of one Pension Trust Fund and four Agency Funds. The Pension Trust Fund is used to account for the Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance, a single-employer public employee retirement system for the City's law enforcement officers. The Agency Funds are the Boards and Commissions Fund, the Municipal Service District Fund, the Town of East Spencer Utilities Fund, and the Tourism and Cultural Development Commission Fund.

#### C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the City are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the Agency Funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements – Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The City considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem taxes receivable are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Rowan County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the county, including the City of Salisbury. For motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, the City's vehicle taxes for vehicles registered in Rowan County from March 2010 through February 2011 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. Uncollected taxes that were billed during this period are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred revenues.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the City are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Grant revenues which are unearned at year-end are recorded as deferred revenues. Under terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific costreimbursement grants, categorical grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the

City's policy to first apply general revenues, followed by categorical block grants, and then by costreimbursement grants.

The City reports deferred revenue on its Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Deferred revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet the "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the City receives resources before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the governmental funds balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

As permitted by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the City has elected to apply only applicable FASB Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not contradict GASB pronouncements in its accounting and reporting practices for its general government and enterprise funds.

#### D. Budgetary Data

The City's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted for the General, Special Revenue, and Enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Capital Project Fund and Enterprise Fund Capital Projects Funds, which are consolidated with the operating funds for reporting purposes. These appropriations continue until the project is completed. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the object level for the multi-year funds. Amendments are required for any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund. All amendments must be approved by the City Council. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the City Council must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

# E. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity

# 1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the City and its component units are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by State law [G.S. 159-31]. The City and its component units may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the City and its component units may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the City and its component units to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed, both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The City's and its component units' investments are reported at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT-Cash Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price.

The City's and its component units' investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are reported at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

#### 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. Downtown Salisbury, Inc. and the Salisbury Tourism and

Cultural Development Commission consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash and cash equivalents.

### 3. <u>Restricted Assets</u>

Unexpended debt proceeds are classified as restricted assets in the Statement of Net Assets because their use is completely restricted for the purpose for which the debt was originally issued. Restricted assets include debt proceeds that have been set aside as Debt Service Reserves as required by bond covenants and unspent grant monies classified as Deferred Revenues. Customer deposits held by the City before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected.

### 4. <u>Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable</u>

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the City levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, interest does not accrue until the following January 6<sup>th</sup>. These taxes are based on the assessed values of January 1, 2010. As allowed by State law, the City has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the City's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

# 5. <u>Allowances for Doubtful Accounts</u>

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

#### 6. <u>Inventories and Prepaid Items</u>

The inventories of the City are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The City's General Fund inventory consists of parts used to maintain the City's vehicles.

The inventories of the City's Water and Sewer Fund consist of materials and supplies held for subsequent use. The inventories are valued at cost, on a first-in, first-out basis, which approximates market. The costs of these inventories are recorded as expenditures when used rather than when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and expensed as the items are used.

# 7. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than a certain amount and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: buildings, \$10,000; furniture and equipment, \$5,000; infrastructure, \$100,000; and improvements other than buildings or infrastructure, \$5,000. All land is recorded as a capital asset without regard to any significant value. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair value at the date of donation. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to July 1, 2002 consist of the road network and water and sewer system assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980, and are reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Asset Class                      | Useful Lives |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Infrastructure                   | 25           |
| Buildings and enterprise systems | 40           |
| Improvements                     | 40           |
| Vehicles                         | 5            |
| Furniture and equipment          | 10           |
| Computer equipment               | 3            |

Property, plant, and equipment of Downtown Salisbury, Inc. are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

| Asset Class             | Useful Lives |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Furniture and equipment | 10           |

# 8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discounts. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

# 9. Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the City provides for the accumulation of earned vacation leave as follows: police officers, 470 hours; firefighters, 582 hours; and all other employees, 360 hours. Vacation leave for the City is fully vested when earned. For the City's government-wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been included as a current liability in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

The City's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the City has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

The City's liabilities for compensated absences in the governmental funds are liquidated from the General Fund and the liabilities of the enterprise funds are liquidated from the Water and Sewer Fund, Broadband Services Fund, and the Mass Transit Fund.

# 10. Net Assets/Fund Balances

<u>Net Assets</u> – Net assets in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt, represents the portion of net assets associated with non-liquid assets less the outstanding capital asset related debt. Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either

externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or imposed by law through state statute.

<u>Fund Balances</u> – In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Reserved:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories – portion of fund balance that is <u>not</u> an available resource because it represents the yearend balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

Prepaid expenses – portion of fund balance that is <u>not</u> an available resource because it represents expenses of the subsequent fiscal year that have already been paid in the current fiscal year.

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

Restricted for Debt Service – portion of fund balance that is restricted for debt service payments by certain debt covenants.

Restricted for Community Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for certain community development expenditures.

Restricted for Police – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for expenditure in the Police Department.

Restricted for Cultural and Recreation – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for expenditures in the Parks and Recreation Department.

Restricted for Environmental Protection - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for expenditure in the Cemetery Department.

Committed Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by majority vote by quorum of City Council (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by City Council.

Committed to Capital Replacement – portion of fund balance that is committed to replacing equipment such as computers, vehicles, and other motorized equipment.

Assigned Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that the City intends to use for specific purposes.

Unassigned Fund Balance – the portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

The City of Salisbury has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, city funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the City.

The City also has a minimum fund balance policy that states that the desired minimum fund balance in the General Fund is 10% of budgeted expenditures. Any portion of the General Fund Balance in excess of 10% of budgeted expenditures may be appropriated for expenditures.

#### F. <u>Revenues</u>, Expenditures, and Expenses

#### 1. Grant Revenue

The City recognizes grant revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met. Resources transmitted to the City before the eligibility requirements have been met are recorded and reported as deferred revenues.

#### 2. Investment Income

The City recognizes investment income from pooled cash and investments as revenues in the individual funds based on the percentage of a fund's average monthly investment in pooled cash and investments to the total average monthly investment in pooled cash and investments. All investment earnings are allocated and recorded monthly in each individual fund.

#### 3. Inter-fund Transactions

Inter-fund transactions are either for services provided or transfers. Services that are deemed to be reasonably equivalent in value are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs the cost, and then charges the appropriate benefited fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement, if material. Transfers within governmental activities and business-type activities are eliminated upon consolidation.

#### G. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

#### A. Deficit in Fund Balance or Net Assets of Individual Funds

The City's Broadband Services Fund has deficit net assets of \$3,717,569. The City began implementation of its new Broadband Services system during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009 and began offering broadband services in the fall of 2010. The fund's start-up operations were funded by proceeds from the issuance of Certificates of Participation and interest income on those proceeds. The deficit fund balance will be eliminated after the system generates sufficient sales.

The City's Employee Health Care Fund has deficit net assets of \$177,589. This deficit balance is primarily the result of recognizing an estimated \$540,000 for incurred, but not reported, expenditures. City Council increased insurance premiums for the June 30, 2012 fiscal year to increase the fund balance in the Employee Health Care Fund.

#### Note 3. Detail Notes On All Funds

# A. Assets

# 1. Deposits

All deposits of the City and its component units are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the City's and component units' agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are

collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the City and the component unit, these deposits are considered to be held by the City's and the components' agent in their names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the City or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the City or its component unit under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The City has deposits in banks utilizing both the Dedicated Method and the Pooling Method. The City has no policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits, but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The City complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2011, the City's deposits had a carrying amount of \$15,059,045 and a bank balance of \$15,463,295. Of the bank balance, \$2,535,402 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under either the Dedicated Method or the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2011, the City's petty cash fund totaled \$4,515.

2. Investments

At June 30, 2011, the City had \$7,756,035 invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Cash Portfolio which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor's. The City has no policy regarding credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk – The City does not have a formal policy regarding interest rate risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City limits its investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The City places no limit on the amount that the City may invest in any one issuer, but has no investments that exceed 5% of the City's total investments.

# 3. <u>Receivables - Allowances for Doubtful Accounts</u>

The amounts shown in the statement of net assets for receivables are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts.

| Fund                                     | June 30, 201 |         |
|--|--------------|---------|
| General Fund:                            |              |         |
| Taxes receivable                         | \$           | 310,000 |
| Enterprise Funds:<br>Utility receivables | \$           | 123,000 |

# 4. <u>Real estate held for investment – component unit</u>

Downtown Salisbury, Inc. hold real estate for investment and future development. The organization had purchased the Empire Hotel for \$1,000,000 and a gift was recorded in the amount of \$1,262,000 for a total initial carrying amount of \$2,262,000, which represented its appraised value at the time. In June 2011, the hotel property was appraised for \$1,108,000. As of June 30, 2011, the carrying value of the Empire Hotel was reduced to the most recent appraised value. This adjustment is reported on the Statement of Activities as "Valuation impairment – Empire Hotel."

# 5. Capital Assets

# Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the Primary Government for the year ended June 30, 2011 was as follows:

| Balances Increases   |                   | Balances               |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|
|  |                   |                        |
| Governmental activities:   |                   |                        |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                                  | <u>.</u>          | * <b>- - *</b> * * * * |
| Land \$ 7,736,361 \$ -   | \$ -<br>1 010 754 | \$ 7,736,361           |
| Construction in progress         1,423,656         836,929             | 1,819,754         | 440,831                |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated $\$$ 9,160,017 $\$$ 836,929 | \$ 1,819,754      | \$ 8,177,192           |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                                      |                   |                        |
| Buildings \$ 10,150,058 \$ 1,747,098                                   | \$-               | \$ 11,897,156          |
| Other improvements 10,229,115 808,641                                  | -                 | 11,037,756             |
| Equipment 7,037,928 736,019  | -                 | 7,773,947              |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment 12,766,015 1,480,394                  | 496,243           | 13,750,166             |
| Infrastructure 35,634,140 -  | -                 | 35,634,140             |
| Total capital assets being depreciated\$ 75,817,256\$ 4,772,152        | \$ 496,243        | \$ 80,093,165          |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                                     |                   |                        |
| Buildings \$ 3,026,496 \$ 267,237                                      | \$ -              | \$ 3,293,733           |
| Other improvements 2,775,670 214,536                                   | -                 | 2,990,206              |
| Equipment 5,915,337 383,104  | -                 | 6,298,441              |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment 9,795,166 876,055                     | 496,243           | 10,174,978             |
| Infrastructure 16,847,784 1,301,251                                    |                   | 18,149,035             |
| Total accumulated depreciation\$ 38,360,453\$ 3,042,183                | \$ 496,243        | \$ 40,906,393          |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net\$ 37,456,803\$ 1,729,969   | <u>\$</u> -       | \$ 39,186,772          |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net\$ 46,616,820\$ 2,566,898     | \$ 1,819,754      | \$ 47,363,964          |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| General government              | \$<br>429,789   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Public safety                   | 730,746         |
| Transportation                  | 1,547,712       |
| Environmental protection        | 35,993          |
| Cultural and recreational       | 216,708         |
| Land management and development | <br>81,235      |
| Total depreciation expense      | \$<br>3,042,183 |

|   | Beginning<br>Balances           | Increases                      | Decreases                         | Ending<br>Balances         |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Business-type activities  |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Water and Sewer Fund  |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                                   |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Land  | \$ 2,072,067                    | \$ -                           | \$                                | \$ 2,072,067               |
| Construction in progress  | 17,127,257                      | 2,222,056                      | 15,358,572                        | 3,990,741                  |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated                              | \$ 19,199,324                   | \$ 2,222,056                   | \$ 15,358,572                     | \$ 6,062,808               |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                                       |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Plant and distribution systems  | \$ 164,215,742                  | \$ 15,533,266                  | \$ -                              | \$ 179,749,008             |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment                                     | 2,455,346                       | 93,311                         | -                                 | 2,548,657                  |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment  | 4,245,960                       | 96,202                         | <u> </u>                          | 4,342,162                  |
| Total capital assets being depreciated                                  | \$ 170,917,048                  | \$ 15,722,779                  | \$ -                              | \$ 186,639,827             |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                                      |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Plant and distribution systems  | \$ 59,258,972                   | \$ 3,863,798                   | \$ -                              | \$ 63,122,770              |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment                                     | 1,929,551                       | 108,873                        | -                                 | 2,038,424                  |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment  | 3,396,976                       | <u>294,686</u><br>\$ 4,267,357 | <u>340,284</u><br>\$ 340,284      | 3,351,378<br>\$ 68,512,572 |
| Total accumulated depreciation  | \$ 64,585,499<br>\$ 106,331,549 | \$ 4,267,357<br>\$ 11,455,422  | \$ <u>340,284</u><br>\$ (340,284) |                            |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net                             |                                 | . , ,                          | <u> </u>                          |                            |
| Water and Sewer Fund capital assets, net                                | \$ 125,530,873                  | \$ 13,677,478                  | \$ 15,018,288                     | \$ 124,190,063             |
| Broadband Services Fund   |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                                   |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Construction in progress  | \$ 19,893,428                   | \$ 5,888,566                   | \$ 25,781,994                     | \$ -                       |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                                       |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Plant and distribution systems  | \$ -                            | \$ 25,781,994                  | \$ -                              | \$ 25,781,994              |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment                                     | 51,546                          | -                              | -                                 | 51,546                     |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment  | 229,218                         | 90,415                         |                                   | 319,633                    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated                                  | \$ 280,764                      | \$ 25,872,409                  | \$ -                              | \$ 26,153,173              |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                                      |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Plant and distribution systems  | \$ -                            | \$ 110,564                     | \$ -                              | \$ 110,564                 |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment                                     | 2,309                           | 10,309                         | -                                 | 12,618                     |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment  | 15,193                          | 43,100                         |                                   | 58,293                     |
| Total accumulated depreciation  | <u>\$ 17,502</u>                | <u>\$ 163,973</u>              | <u>\$</u> -                       | <u>\$ 181,475</u>          |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net                             | \$ 263,262                      | \$ 25,708,436                  | <u>\$</u>                         | \$ 25,971,698              |
| Broadband Services Fund capital assets, net                             | \$ 20,156,690                   | \$ 31,597,002                  | <u>\$ 25,781,994</u>              | \$ 25,971,698              |
| Transit Fund  |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                                       |                                 |                                |                                   |                            |
| Buildings and improvements  | \$ 467,924                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                              | \$ 467,924                 |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment                                     | 127,112                         | -                              | -                                 | 127,112                    |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment  | 1,875,324                       | -                              | -                                 | 1,875,324                  |
| Total capital assets being depreciated                                  | \$ 2,470,360                    | \$ -                           | \$ -                              | \$ 2,470,360               |
|   | φ 2,170,500                     | Ψ                              | Ψ                                 | φ <u>2</u> ,170,500        |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:<br>Buildings and improvements        | \$ 467,924                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                              | \$ 467,924                 |
|   | 5 407,924<br>63,692             | ء -<br>19,611                  | <b>э</b> -                        |                            |
| Furniture and maintenance equipment<br>Vehicles and motorized equipment | 1,321,098                       | 73,081                         | -                                 | 83,303<br>1,394,179        |
| venteres and motorized equipment  |                                 |                                | -<br>¢                            |                            |
|   | <u>\$ 1,852,714</u>             | <u>\$ 92,692</u>               | <u>\$</u> -                       | <u>\$ 1,945,406</u>        |
| Transit Fund capital assets, net  | \$ 617,646                      | <u>\$ (92,692)</u>             | <u>\$</u>                         | \$ 524,954                 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net                            | \$ 146,305,209                  | \$ 45,181,788                  | \$ 40,800,282                     | \$ 150,686,715             |
|   |                                 |                                |                                   | ·                          |

#### Construction commitments

The City has active construction projects as of June 30, 2011. At year-end, the City's commitments with contractors are as follows:

. .

| Project  | Spent-to-date           | Commitment            |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Water and Sewer Treatment Facilities<br>Greenway project | \$ 3,990,741<br>382,008 | \$ 348,564<br>180,000 |
|  | \$ 4,372,749            | \$ 528,564            |

#### B. Liabilities

- 1. Pension Plan Obligations
- a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

*Plan Description.* The City of Salisbury contributes to the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy*. Plan members are required to contribute six percent of their annual covered salary. The City is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the City, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 6.45% and 4.6.41%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of members and of the City of Salisbury are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The City's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2011, 2010, and 2009 were \$ 1,243,340, \$921,923, and \$889,326, respectively. The contributions made by the City equaled the required contributions for each year.

- b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
  - 1. Plan Description

The City administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a singleemployer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the City's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the North Carolina General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly. The City's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Separation Allowance. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time City law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2010, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 11 |
|---|----|
| Active plan members                                     | 84 |
| Total   | 95 |

### 2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>

*Basis of Accounting.* Financial statements for the Separation Allowance are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions to the plan are recognized when due and when the City has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

*Method Used to Value Investments.* As noted in Note 1E previously, cash and investments are held in a single central depository with each fund owning a pro-rata share. Therefore, cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered to be cash and cash equivalents. Investments are reported at cost which approximates market.

### 3. Contributions

North Carolina statutes require the City to provide these retirement benefits. The City has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned by making contributions based on actuarial valuations. For the current year, the City contributed \$138,394 or 3.85% of annual covered payroll. There were no contributions made by employees. The City's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are paid by the General Fund.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2010 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.5% to 7.85% per year. Item (b) included an inflation adjustment of 3%. The assumptions did not include postretirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payrolls on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2010 was 20 years.

#### 4. Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Asset

The City's annual pension cost and net pension asset to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

| Interest<br>Adjustn<br>Annual | required contrib<br>on net pension on<br>nent to annual re<br>pension cost<br>utions made |                |                 | \$<br>\$ | 153,652<br>(2,058)<br>2,203<br>153,797<br>138,394 |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|----------|---|
| Increase                      | e in net pension a  | asset          |                 | \$       | (15,403)  |
| Net pen                       | sion asset begin  | ning of year   |                 |          | 41,150  |
| Net pen                       | sion asset end of   | f year         |                 | \$       | 25,747  |
|                               |   |                |                 |          |   |
|                               | Fiscal Year   | Annual Pension | Percentage of   | Ν        | Net Pension                                       |
|                               | Ended   | Cost (APC)     | APC Contributed |          | Asset   |
|                               | 6/30/2011   | \$ 153,652     | 99.15%          |          | \$ 25,747   |
|                               | 6/30/2010   | 110,743        | 99.15%          |          | 41,150  |
|                               | 6/30/2009   | 98,866         | 96.14%          |          | 42,086  |

# 5. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 45.72 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$2,147,160, and the actuarial value of assets was \$981,661, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$1,165,499. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,590,878, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 32.46 percent.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

#### c. <u>Supplemental Retirement Income Plan</u>

*Plan Description*: The City contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to all full-time employees of the City. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy*: Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the City to contribute each month an amount equal to 5 percent of each law enforcement officer's salary. In addition to this requirement, the City has elected to contribute to the Plan an amount equal to 3 percent of the monthly salary of each employee not engaged in law enforcement. All amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, employees may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2011 were \$1,051,668, which consisted of \$659,858 from the City and \$391,810 from the employees.

#### d. Firemen's and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund

*Plan Description*: The State of North Carolina contributes, on behalf of the City of Salisbury, to the Firemen's and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (Fund), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation administered by the State of North Carolina. The fund provides pension benefits for eligible fire and rescue squad workers that have elected to become members of the Fund. Article 86 of G.S. Chapter 58 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Firemen's and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy*: Plan members are required to contribute \$10 per month to the Fund. The State, a non-employer contributor, funds the plan through appropriations. The City does not contribute to the Fund. Contribution requirements of plan members and the State of North Carolina are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the City has recognized on-behalf payments for pension contributions made by the state as a revenue and an expenditure of \$24,073 for the 72 firefighters employed firemen who perform firefighting duties for the City's fire department.

# e. Other Post-employment Benefits

#### Healthcare Benefits

*Plan Description*: Under the terms of a City resolution, the City administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). The plan provides post-employment health care benefits to retirees of the City, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System), qualify for unreduced retirement benefits from the System, and have at least 15 years of creditable service with the City. The City Council may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan. Currently, thirty-four retirees are eligible for post-employment health benefits.

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2010, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

|  | General   |              | Law<br>Enforcement |
|--|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
|  | Employees | Firefighters | Officers           |
| Retirees and dependents receiving benefits | 24        | 9            | 6                  |
| Active plan members                        | 329       | 71           | 89                 |
| Total                                      | 353       | 80           | 95                 |

*Funding Policy* - the City pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under the City's plan. Also, the City's retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the City's group rates. The City has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The current annual required contribution is 5.99% of annual covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the City made payments for post-employment health benefit premiums of \$232,930. The City is self-insured for employee and retiree health care benefit. The City's contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.92% and 0.95% of covered payroll, respectively. There were no contributions made by employees, except for dependent coverage. The City's obligation to contribute to the HCB Plan may be amended by the City Council.

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* - Postemployment expenditures are made from the General Fund, the Water and Sewer Fund, and the Mass Transit Fund, depending on where the employee worked prior to retirement. Those funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation - The City's OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

| Annual required contribution               | \$<br>1,177,488 |
|--|-----------------|
| Interest on net pension obligation         | 81,879          |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | <br>(78,220)    |
| Annual pension cost                        | \$<br>1,181,147 |
| Contributions made                         | <br>233,790     |
| Increase in net pension obligation         | \$<br>947,357   |
| Net pension obligation beginning of year   | <br>2,046,982   |
| Net pension obligationend of year          | \$<br>2,994,339 |

The City annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2011, 2010 and 2009 were as follows:

| For Year Ended    | Annual       | Percentage of Annual  | Net OPEB     |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| June 30 OPEB Cost |              | OPEB Cost Contributed | Obligation   |
| 2011              | \$ 1,181,147 | 19.8%                 | \$ 2,994,339 |
| 2010              | 1,190,644    | 13.8%                 | 2,046,982    |
| 2009              | 1,190,644    | 14.3%                 | 1,020,880    |

*Funded Status and Funding Progress* - As of December 31, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for the benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$12,501,550. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$19,660,981, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 63.6 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress is presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions – Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2010 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investment calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 10.5 to 5.0 percent annually. The investment rate included a 3 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a 5 year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2010, was 30 years.

#### 2. Other Employment Benefits

The City of Salisbury has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer State-administered cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to his/her death. Death benefits must be at least \$25,000 but cannot exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The City has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payrolls, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the City, the City does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the City made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$21,063. The City's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.10% and 0.14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

The City also provides a life and accidental death and dismemberment policy for its full-time employees in the amount of the employee's annual salary rounded up to the nearest thousand. The maximum benefit amount is \$100,000.

#### 3. Deferred/Unearned Revenue

As discussed in Note 1C, property taxes receivable that are measurable but not available are recorded as taxes receivable and as deferred revenue. Likewise, prepaid property taxes or privilege licenses have not met the recognition criteria and are recorded as deferred revenue. Unearned revenue in the General Fund represents grants and donations received for various projects. The balance in deferred revenue in the governmental fund statements at year end, including these items, is composed of the following elements:

|                                     | General Fund |           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Unearned                            |              |           |
| Unspent grants and donations        | \$           | 289,827   |
| Prepaid property taxes              |              | 256       |
| Unavailable                         |              |           |
| Taxes receivable, net               |              | 1,183,941 |
| Earned, but uncollected grant funds |              | 502,339   |
| Total deferred revenue              | \$           | 1,976,363 |

#### 4. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City participates in a self-funded risk financing pool administered by the North Carolina League of Municipalities. This pool provides \$1,000,000 in general liability coverage, \$3,000,000 in liability coverage for law enforcement officers, and \$3,000,000 for automobile liability. In addition, the City maintains replacement cost insurance on real and personal property, including boiler and machinery, in an amount of \$152,114,930. The pool is reinsured through commercial companies for single occurrence claims against general liability, and auto liability, and property in excess of \$500,000. In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the City's employees that have access to \$100 or more of the City's funds at any given time are performance bonded. The finance officer is individually bonded for \$100,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$100,000.

There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The City of Salisbury is not located in an area that is at a high risk of flooding. Therefore, the City has elected not to carry flood insurance.

In addition, the City currently self-insures an employee health benefits program through a third party administrator. However, the City's exposure is limited to \$60,000 per individual and to 120% of estimated annual aggregate claims. The City also carries an excess workers' compensation policy through a commercial insurer in the amount of \$1,000,000. The City retains a \$300,000 deductible for this coverage. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of pay-outs, and other economic and social factors. The liability for claims is reported in the current liabilities of the internal service funds. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past three years are as follows:

|   | Year ended    | Year ended        | Year ended    |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   | June 30, 2009 | June 30, 2010     | June 30, 2011 |
| Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year | \$ 548,835    | \$ 573,354        | \$ 541,545    |
| Incurred claims (including IBNRs)       | 3,809,166     | 4,304,283         | 4,914,876     |
| Claim payments                          | (3,784,647)   | (4,336,092)       | (4,873,284)   |
| Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year       | \$ 573,354    | <u>\$ 541,545</u> | \$ 583,137    |

An independent review of the City's various risk management activities is conducted annually, and coverage is adjusted accordingly as needed. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year.

#### 5. Claims, Judgments, and Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2011 the City was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the City's management and the City attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position.

# 6. <u>Long-Term Obligations</u>

### a. Installment Purchases

The City has entered into various installment purchase contracts to finance the acquisition and renovation of various equipment and facilities. These installment purchase contracts are outlined as follows:

|   | Ju       | Balance<br>ne 30, 2011 |
|---|----------|------------------------|
| Serviced by the General Fund<br>\$1,000,000 installment purchase contract for capital improvements,<br>rate of 5.25%, issued December 2000, payable in 30 semi-annual<br>payments of \$33,333 principal plus interest   | \$       | 300,000                |
| \$906,934 installment purchase contract for financing or real estate,<br>issued June 2008, payable in 59 monthly payments of \$6,397,<br>and one final payment of principal in July 2013 of \$658,000   |          | 764,120                |
| \$1,990,500 installment purchase contract for new telecommunications,<br>equipment, rate of 2.93%, issued April 2004, payable in 18 semi-<br>annual payments of \$110,583 principal plus interest   |          | 442,334                |
| \$3,565,680 installment purchase contract for construction and facilities,<br>improvements, rate of 3.83%, issued May 2006, payable in 30<br>semi-annual payments of \$118,856 principal plus interest  |          | 2,377,120              |
| \$2,305,000 Certificates of Participation for facilities renovations,<br>rate of 5.33% issued December 2008, payable in 10 annual<br>payments of \$230,000 principal plus semi-annual interest payments   |          | 1,840,000              |
| \$914,000 installment purchase contract to purchase fire truck, rate of 1.625%, issued June 2011, payable in 8 semi-annual payments of \$114,250 principal plus interest  |          | 914,000                |
|   | \$       | 6,637,574              |
| Serviced by the Water and Sewer Fund<br>\$33,560,000 Certificates of Participation for construction of broadband<br>services project, rates ranging from 3.25% to 5.625%, with an average<br>rate of 5.33%, payable in 17 annual payments beginning in March 2013,<br>plus interest. This debt includes \$3,024,567 for construction period<br>interest and \$3,150,905 to establish a debt service reserve. Amount |          |                        |
| shown is net of \$1,428,047 of unamortized issuance costs.<br>Total Installment Purchase indebtedness   | ¢        | 32,131,953             |
| 10tal installment ruichase indebtedness   | <u> </u> | 38,769,527             |

| Year Ending       | Governmer    | ntal A | ctivities | Business-T       | ype . | Activities | Total     |             |    |            |
|-------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|------------------|-------|------------|-----------|-------------|----|------------|
| June 30,          | Principal    |        | Interest  | <br>Principal    |       | Interest   | Principal |             |    | Interest   |
| 2012              | \$ 1,036,347 | \$     | 232,391   | \$<br>-          | \$    | 1,736,594  | \$        | 1,036,347   | \$ | 1,968,985  |
| 2013              | 1,038,163    |        | 199,490   | 1,330,000        |       | 1,736,594  |           | 2,368,163   |    | 1,936,084  |
| 2014              | 1,420,578    |        | 146,569   | 1,380,000        |       | 1,736,594  |           | 2,800,578   |    | 1,883,163  |
| 2015              | 762,879      |        | 120,428   | 1,440,000        |       | 1,683,394  |           | 2,202,879   |    | 1,803,822  |
| 2016              | 501,045      |        | 95,790    | 1,500,000        |       | 1,624,744  |           | 2,001,045   |    | 1,720,534  |
| 2017-2021         | 1,878,562    |        | 191,885   | 8,580,000        |       | 7,129,770  |           | 10,458,562  |    | 7,321,655  |
| 2022-2026         |              |        | -         | 11,085,000       |       | 4,813,212  |           | 11,085,000  |    | 4,813,212  |
| 2027-2029         | -            |        | -         | 8,245,000        |       | 1,546,592  |           | 8,245,000   |    | 1,546,592  |
|                   | \$ 6,637,574 | \$     | 986,553   | \$<br>33,560,000 | \$    | 22,007,494 | \$        | 40,197,574  | \$ | 22,994,047 |
| Unamortized costs |              |        |           | <br>(1,428,047)  |       |            |           | (1,428,047) |    |            |
|                   | \$ 6,637,574 | \$     | 986,553   | \$<br>32,131,953 | \$    | 22,007,494 | \$        | 38,769,527  | \$ | 22,994,047 |

The future minimum payments of the installment purchases as of June 30, 2011 total \$63,191,621, including \$22,994,047 of interest are as follows:

#### a. Capital Leases

The City has entered into various agreements to lease certain water and sewer distribution systems. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception. Interest rates on these agreements range from 3.385% to 5.6%. The City has recorded water and sewer assets related to these leases at the City's cost of \$7,898,494. The future minimum lease payments at June 30, 2011 total \$1,691,071, including \$234,540 of interest. Upon completion of these lease payments the City will take ownership of the related assets.

The future minimum lease obligations as of June 30, 2011 were as follows:

| Year Ending |    | Capital Leases |    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----|----------------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| June 30,    | ]  | Principal      | ]  | nterest |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012        | \$ | 283,335        | \$ | 61,480  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013        |    | 240,799        |    | 50,370  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014        |    | 240,799        |    | 40,830  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015        |    | 240,799        |    | 31,260  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016        |    | 240,799        |    | 21,690  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017-2021   |    | 210,000        |    | 28,910  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | \$ | 1,456,531      | \$ | 234,540 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### b. General Obligation Indebtedness

The City's general obligation bonds serviced by the governmental funds were issued for the acquisition and improvement of parks and recreation facilities. Those general obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of facilities in the operations of the water and sewer system and which are being retired by it resources are reported as long-term debt in the Water and Sewer Fund. All general obligation bonds are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the City. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

Bonds payable at June 30, 2011 are comprised of the following individual issues:

|  | Balance<br>June 30, 2011 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Serviced by the General Fund<br>\$3,000,000 Parks and Recreation Bonds, Series 1997, average<br>rate of 4.77%, issued December 1997, maturing serially to 2017                               | ¢ 1.075.000              |
| Serviced by the Water and Sewer Fund<br>\$3,250,000 Water Bonds, Series 1998, average rate of  | \$ 1,075,000             |
| <ul><li>4.40%, issued June 1998, maturing serially to 2017</li><li>\$12,100,000 Refunding Bonds, Series 2003, average rate of 3.43%, issued August 2003, maturing serially to 2015</li></ul> | 975,000                  |
| This amount is net of unamortized issuance cost and interest of \$394,350.   | 3,640,650                |
| Total General Obligation Indebtedness  | \$ 5,690,650             |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation indebtedness are as follows:

| Year Ending       | Government      | al A | ctivities | Business-Ty            | Activities | Total   |           |           |    |         |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----|---------|
| June 30,          | <br>Principal   | ]    | Interest  | <br>Principal Interest |            |         | Principal | Interest  |    |         |
| 2012              | \$<br>200,000   | \$   | 51,750    | \$<br>1,210,000        | \$         | 192,387 | \$        | 1,410,000 | \$ | 244,137 |
| 2013              | 200,000         |      | 42,150    | 1,190,000              |            | 148,462 |           | 1,390,000 |    | 190,612 |
| 2014              | 200,000         |      | 32,550    | 1,175,000              |            | 103,794 |           | 1,375,000 |    | 136,344 |
| 2015              | 200,000         |      | 22,950    | 1,160,000              |            | 58,419  |           | 1,360,000 |    | 81,369  |
| 2016              | 200,000         |      | 13,350    | 175,000                |            | 12,375  |           | 375,000   |    | 25,725  |
| 2017              | <br>75,000      |      | 3,750     | <br>100,000            |            | 4,500   |           | 175,000   |    | 8,250   |
|                   | \$<br>1,075,000 | \$   | 166,500   | \$<br>5,010,000        | \$         | 519,937 | \$        | 6,085,000 | \$ | 686,437 |
| Unamortized costs | <br>-           |      | -         | <br>(394,350)          |            | -       |           | (394,350) |    | -       |
|                   | \$<br>1,075,000 | \$   | 166,500   | \$<br>4,615,650        | \$         | 519,937 | \$        | 5,690,650 | \$ | 686,437 |
|                   |                 |      |           |                        |            |         |           |           |    |         |

# c. State Bond Loans

The long-term debt of the City's Enterprise Funds includes the following State Clean Water Bond Loans in the Water and Sewer Fund:

|   | Balance<br>June 30, 2011 |
|---|--------------------------|
| \$5,000,000 State Bond Loan, average rate of 3.43%, issued<br>November 1997 maturing serially to 2017 | \$ 1,500,000             |
| \$450,120 State Bond Loan, average rate of 3.43%, issued<br>November 1997 maturing serially to 2017   | 135,036                  |
| \$3,000,000 State Bond Loan, average rate of 2.60%, issued<br>November 1999 maturing serially to 2019 | 1,350,000                |
| \$9,200,000 State Bond Loan, average rate of 2.60%, issued<br>June 2000 maturing serially to 2020     | 4,140,000                |
| Total State Bond Loans  | \$ 7,125,036             |

|             | E  | Business-Type Activities |       |          |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----|--------------------------|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending |    | State Bon                | nd Lo | ans      |  |  |  |  |
| June 30,    | Р  | rincipal                 |       | Interest |  |  |  |  |
| 2012        | \$ | 882,506                  | \$    | 198,822  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013        |    | 882,506                  |       | 173,615  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014        |    | 882,506                  |       | 148,408  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015        |    | 882,506                  |       | 123,201  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016        |    | 882,506                  |       | 97,994   |  |  |  |  |
| 2017-2020   |    | 2,712,506                |       | 167,947  |  |  |  |  |
|             | \$ | 7,125,036                | \$    | 909,987  |  |  |  |  |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the City's State Bond Loans are as follows:

#### d. Revenue Bonds

The long-term debt of the City's Enterprise Funds includes Revenue Bonds in the Water and Sewer Fund where the City pledges income derived from the Enterprise Fund acquiring on constructing assets with the proceeds to pay debt service. Revenue bonds in the Water and Sewer Fund consist of the following issues:

D 1

|  |    | Balance     |
|--|----|-------------|
|  | Ju | ne 30, 2011 |
| <ul><li>\$20,505,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002, average rate of 3.66%, issued May 2002, maturing serially to 2012 The amount is net of unamortized issuance costs of \$20,989</li></ul>   | \$ | 659,011     |
| \$6,000,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, rate of 3.99%, issued December 2006, maturing serially to 2026   |    | 5,031,874   |
| \$7,400,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007, rate of 4.06%, issued October 2007, maturing serially to 2028  |    | 6,628,628   |
| \$6,000,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009, rate   |    |             |
| of 4.14%, issued October 2009, maturing serially to 2025<br>\$16,065,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010,<br>average rate of 3.0425%, issued November 2010, maturing<br>serially to 2027, net of unamortized issuance costs and |    | 5,705,000   |
| original issue premium of \$61,176   |    | 15,786,176  |
| Total Revenue Bonds  | \$ | 33,810,689  |

# Advance Refunding

On November 9, 2010, the City issued \$16.065 million in Water and Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds with an interest rate of 3.0425% to advance refund \$16.130 million of outstanding Water and Sewer Funds with interest rates ranging from 3.66% to 4.78%. The net proceeds of \$16.3 million were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, as of November 9, 2010, the refunded bonds were considered to be defeased and the liabilities for those bonds were removed from the Water and Sewer Fund. The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$1,559,392. This difference represents an original issue premium of \$390,246, bond issuance cost of \$325,246 and the present value of future interest payments to be made by the escrow agent. This difference is reported in the accompanying financial statements, net of the current year's amortization of \$3,824, as an increase in bonds payable and is being charged to operations through the year 2027, the life of the new debt, which is the same as the life of the refunded debt, using the straight-line method which approximates the effective-interest method. The City completed the advance refunding to reduce its total debt service payments over

sixteen years by \$1,014,791 and to obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and the new debt service payments) of \$810,800.

T

A .. ...

|                                |    | Business-Type Activities |               |            |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Year Ending                    |    | Revenu                   | Revenue Bonds |            |  |  |  |
| June 30,                       |    | Principal                |               | Interest   |  |  |  |
| 2012                           | \$ | 1,659,935                | \$            | 1,577,918  |  |  |  |
| 2013                           |    | 1,733,939                |               | 1,508,642  |  |  |  |
| 2014                           |    | 1,793,796                |               | 1,436,376  |  |  |  |
| 2015                           |    | 1,856,538                |               | 1,364,292  |  |  |  |
| 2016                           |    | 1,914,203                |               | 1,287,597  |  |  |  |
| 2017-2021                      |    | 10,336,975               |               | 5,152,733  |  |  |  |
| 2022-2026                      |    | 11,903,341               |               | 2,719,216  |  |  |  |
| 2027-2029                      |    | 2,571,775                |               | 350,877    |  |  |  |
|                                | \$ | 33,770,502               | \$            | 15,397,651 |  |  |  |
| Unamortized premiums and costs |    | 40,187                   |               | -          |  |  |  |
|                                | \$ | 33,810,689               | \$            | 15,397,651 |  |  |  |
|                                | -  |                          |               |            |  |  |  |

The future payments of the revenue bonds are as follows:

The Revenue Bond General Trust Indenture requires that the City must maintain certain debt covenants relating to reporting requirements, annual budgets, and minimum utility funds revenues. Net revenues available for revenue bond debt service cannot be less than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the long-term debt service requirement for parity indebtedness and one hundred percent (100%) for all general obligation debt. The City has been in compliance with these covenants since the issuance of the Revenue Bonds. The calculations of the City's revenue bond coverage for the last three years are as follows:

|        |    |              |    |               |    | et Revenues<br>vailable for | Ι  | Debt Service | Rec | quirements | C    | overage | Ratios  |
|--------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------|-----|------------|------|---------|---------|
| Fiscal |    | Gross        |    | Operating     | Re | evenue Bond                 |    | Parity       |     | All        | Pari | ty      | All     |
| Year   | R  | Revenues (1) | Ex | penditures(2) | D  | ebt Service                 |    | Debt         |     | Debt       | De   | ot      | Debt    |
| 2009   | \$ | 20,968,062   | \$ | 13,521,208    | \$ | 7,446,854                   | \$ | 2,592,200    | \$  | 5,687,303  | 28   | 7.28%   | 130.94% |
| 2010   |    | 21,044,751   |    | 14,203,262    |    | 6,841,489                   |    | 2,683,309    |     | 5,754,927  | 25   | 4.96%   | 118.88% |
| 2011   |    | 22,253,461   |    | 14,885,367    |    | 7,368,094                   |    | 3,135,833    |     | 5,936,107  | 23-  | 4.96%   | 124.12% |

(1) Total operating revenues plus investment earnings exclusive of revenue bond investment earnings.

(2) Total operating expenses exclusive of depreciation.

(3) Parity debt includes revenue bonds only.

The City has pledged future water and sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$41,945,000 in water and sewer system revenues bonds issued from January 1998 to November 2010. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for various water and sewer system capital projects. The bonds are payable solely from water and sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2029. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 40 percent of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$49,168,153.

#### e. <u>HUD Section 108 Loan</u>

The City borrowed funds on loan from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to Section 108 of Title I of the Community Development Act of 1974. The loan was used to renovate two buildings to form a new community center. The City borrowed a total of \$596,000 under this loan. This Section 108 loan is serviced by the City's Special Revenue Fund.

|             | (  | Governmental Activities |       |         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----|-------------------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending | I  | HUD Section             | n 108 | 8 Loan  |  |  |  |  |
| June 30,    | P  | Principal Interest      |       |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2012        | \$ | 32,000                  | \$    | 18,449  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013        |    | 32,000                  |       | 16,993  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014        |    | 32,000                  |       | 15,475  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015        |    | 32,000                  |       | 13,913  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016        |    | 32,000                  |       | 12,313  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017-2021   |    | 164,000                 |       | 36,083  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022-2023   |    | 48,000                  |       | 2,135   |  |  |  |  |
|             | \$ | 372,000                 | \$    | 115,361 |  |  |  |  |
|             |    |                         |       |         |  |  |  |  |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the City's HUD Section 108 Loan are as follows:

# g. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

|                               |                  |                  |    |             | (  | Change in  |                  |    | Current    |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|------------------|----|------------|
|                               | June 30,         |                  |    |             | U  | namortized | June 30,         |    | Portion    |
|                               | <br>2010         | <br>Additions    | F  | Retirements |    | Costs      | <br>2011         | (  | of Balance |
| Governmental Activities       |                  |                  |    |             |    |            |                  |    |            |
| General obligation bonds      | \$<br>1,275,000  | \$<br>-          | \$ | 200,000     | \$ | -          | \$<br>1,075,000  | \$ | 200,000    |
| Installment purchases         | 6,698,398        | 914,000          |    | 974,824     |    | -          | 6,637,574        |    | 1,036,347  |
| Section 108 loan              | 404,000          | -                |    | 32,000      |    | -          | 372,000          |    | 32,000     |
| Other postemployment benefits | 1,536,571        | 691,405          |    | -           |    | -          | 2,227,976        |    | -          |
| Compensated absences          | 1,990,123        | 1,049,640        |    | 1,087,602   |    | -          | 1,952,161        |    | 195,216    |
| -                             | \$<br>11,904,092 | \$<br>2,655,045  | \$ | 2,294,426   | \$ | -          | \$<br>12,264,711 | \$ | 1,463,563  |
| Business-type activities      |                  |                  |    |             |    |            |                  |    |            |
| General obligation bonds      | \$<br>5,742,062  | \$<br>-          | \$ | 1,225,000   | \$ | 98,588     | \$<br>4,615,650  | \$ | 1,210,000  |
| Revenue bonds                 | 35,261,442       | 17,689,392       |    | 19,537,141  |    | 396,996    | 33,810,689       |    | 1,659,935  |
| Installment purchases         | 32,052,617       | -                |    | -           |    | 79,336     | 32,131,953       |    | -          |
| State loans                   | 8,007,542        | -                |    | 882,506     |    |            | 7,125,036        |    | 882,506    |
| Capital leases                | 1,732,856        | -                |    | 276,325     |    | -          | 1,456,531        |    | 283,335    |
| Other postemployment benefits | 510,411          | 255,952          |    | -           |    | -          | 766,363          |    | -          |
| Compensated absences          | <br>472,309      | <br>241,479      |    | 270,203     |    | -          | <br>443,585      |    | 44,359     |
| -                             | \$<br>83,779,239 | \$<br>18,186,823 | \$ | 22,191,175  | \$ | 574,920    | \$<br>80,349,807 | \$ | 4,080,135  |
| Total                         | \$<br>95,683,331 | \$<br>20,841,868 | \$ | 24,485,601  | \$ | 574,920    | \$<br>92,614,518 | \$ | 5,543,698  |

# 7. Accounts Payable

Accounts payable for the governmental activities and the business-type activities are as follows:

|  | Governmental<br>Activities |                                 |    | Business-type<br>Activities |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Accounts payable<br>Accrued payroll and payroll liabilities<br>Other accrued liabilities | \$                         | 1,413,438<br>988,601<br>157,961 | \$ | 1,444,416<br>357,442<br>-   |  |  |
|  | \$                         | 2,560,000                       | \$ | 1,801,858                   |  |  |

# C. Interfund Balances and Activity

# 1. Transfers to/from Other Funds

Transfers during the year ended June 30, 2011, consisted of \$416,785 that was transferred from the General Fund to the Mass Transit Fund to cover the City's share of the operational expenses of the Mass Transit Fund.

# 2. <u>Due To/Due From Other Funds</u>

At June 30, 2011, the Broadband Services Fund owed the Water and Sewer Fund \$1,194,694 for a temporary loan to help fund services in the early stages of opearations. Also, the Mass Transit Fund owed the General Fund \$8,500 for a temporary loan to cover cash needs while awaiting reimbursements of grant-funded expenditures from other governments.

# D. Fund Balance/Net Assets

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion or General Fund Balance that is available for appropriation:

| Total Fund Balance - General Fund        | \$ 8,486,390 |
|--|--------------|
| Less:                                    |              |
| Inventories                              | 296,538      |
| Prepaid Items                            | 23,306       |
| Stabilization by State Statute           | 4,333,746    |
| Fund Balnace Available for Appropriation | \$ 3,832,800 |

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts need to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain at year-end.

# Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt

Capital assets. net of related debt at June 30, 2011, are computed as follows:

|   | Governmental<br>Funds     | Business-Type<br>Funds       | Total                        |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation                   | \$ 47,363,964             | \$ 150,686,715               | \$ 198,050,679               |  |  |
| Less capital debt for:<br>Gross debt<br>Less:                     | \$ 8,084,573              | \$ 79,139,859                | \$ 87,224,432                |  |  |
| Debt proceeds issued for Debt Service Reserve<br>Net capital debt | (216,413)<br>\$ 7,868,160 | (3,150,905)<br>\$ 75,988,954 | (3,367,318)<br>\$ 83,857,114 |  |  |
| Capital assets, net of related debt                               | \$ 39,495,804             | \$ 74,697,761                | \$ 114,193,565               |  |  |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Note 3. Joint Venture

The City and the members of the City's fire department each appoint two members to the five-member local board of trustees for the Firemen's Relief Fund. The State Insurance Commissioner appoints an additional member to the local board of trustees. The Firemen's Relief Fund is funded by a portion of the fire and lightning insurance premiums that insurers remit to the State. The State passes these moneys to the local board of the Firemen's Relief Fund. The funds are used to assist firefighters in various ways. The City obtains an ongoing financial benefit from the Fund for the on-behalf of payments for salaries and fringe benefits made to members of the City's fire department by the board of trustees. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the City reported revenues and expenditures for the payments of \$63,795 made through the Firemen's Relief Fund. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2011. The Firemen's Relief Fund does not issue separate audited financial statements. Instead, the local board of trustees files an annual financial report with the State Firemen's Association. This report can be obtained from the Association at 323 West Jones Street, Suite 401, Raleigh, NC 27603.

### Note 4. <u>Commitments and Contingencies</u>

The City has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

### Note 5. <u>Significant Effects of Subsequent Events</u>

As of July 1, 2011, the City of Salisbury incorporated the incorporated the Town of China Grove's water and sewer system into our system. This project expanded the City's service area by over 1,500 customers and reduced water and sewer rates for the customers in China Grove. As part of this system consolidation, the City of Salisbury has agreed to pay the Town of China Grove's outstanding long-term debt of \$4.1 million on their behalf. The debt service payments will be paid annually until 2027, with \$475,397 due in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012.



# **Required Supplemental Financial Data**

This section contains additional information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

- Schedule of Funding Progress for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.
- Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.
- Notes to the Required Schedules for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.
- Schedule of Funding Progress for Other Postemployment Benefits.
- Schedule of Employer Contributions for Other Postemployment Benefits.
- Notes to the Required Schedules for Other Postemployment Benefits.

### LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE

### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

### SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

### Last Six Fiscal Years

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date<br>December 31, | (1)<br>Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets | (2)<br>Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability<br>(AAL)<br>Projected<br>Unit Credit | (3)<br>Unfunded<br>AAL<br>(UAAL)<br>(2) - (1) | Funded Ratio<br>(1) / (2) | (4)<br>Annual<br>Covered<br>Payroll | UAAL as a<br>Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(3) / (4) |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2010   | \$<br>981,661                          | \$2,147,160   | \$1,165,499                                   | 45.72%                    | \$ 3,590,878                        | 32.46%   |
| 2009   | 998,396                                | 2,157,750   | 1,159,354                                     | 46.27%                    | 3,695,445                           | 31.37%   |
| 2008   | 958,101                                | 1,657,377   | 699,276                                       | 57.81%                    | 3,597,762                           | 19.44%   |
| 2007   | 911,032                                | 1,503,627   | 592,595                                       | 60.59%                    | 3,306,677                           | 17.92%   |
| 2006   | 832,627                                | 1,253,054   | 420,427                                       | 66.45%                    | 3,147,324                           | 13.36%   |
| 2005   | 746,287                                | 1,220,368   | 474,081                                       | 61.15%                    | 3,043,907                           | 15.57%   |

### LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE

### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

### SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

### Last Six Fiscal Years

| Fiscal   |                |             |
|----------|----------------|-------------|
| Year     |                |             |
| Ended    | Ended Required |             |
| June 30, | Contribution   | Contributed |
| 2011     | \$ 153,652     | 90          |
| 2010     | 111,143        | 90<br>99    |
| 2009     | 99,388         | 96          |
| 2008     | 84,075         | 102         |
| 2007     | 87,266         | 105         |
| 2006     | 100,962        | 108         |

### Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

| Valuation date                | 12/31/2010                   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method         | Projected unit credit        |
| Amortization method           | Level percent of pay, closed |
| Remaining amortization period | 20 years                     |
| Asset valuation method        | Market value                 |
| Actuarial assumptions         |                              |
| Investment rate of return*    | 5.00%                        |
| Projected salary increases*   | 4.5% - 7.85%                 |
| * Includes inflation at       | 3.00%                        |
| Cost of living adjustments    | N/A                          |

### A-14

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### **OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

### SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date<br>December 31, | V  | (1)<br>etuarial<br>alue of<br>Assets | rial (AAL) Unfur<br>e of Projected AAL (U |              | Funded Ratio<br>(1) / (2) | (4)<br>Annual<br>Covered<br>Payroll | UAAL as a<br>Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(3) / (4) |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2010   | \$ | -                                    | \$12,501,550                              | \$12,501,550 | 0.00%                     | \$19,660,981                        | 63.59%   |
| 2007   |    | -                                    | 11,949,933                                | 11,949,933   | 0.00%                     | 16,950,981                          | 70.50%   |

### A-15

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

### **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

### SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended<br>June 30, | Annual<br>Required<br><u>Contribution</u> | Percentage<br>Contributed |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 2011                                | \$ 1,181,147                              | 19.7                      |
| 2010                                | 1,190,644                                 | 14.3                      |
| 2009                                | 1,190,644                                 | 14.3                      |

### Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

| Valuation date                | 12/31/2010                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method         | Projected unit credit      |
| Amortization method           | Level percent of pay, open |
| Remaining amortization period | 30 years                   |
| Asset valuation method        | Market value               |
| Actuarial assumptions         |                            |
| Investment rate of return*    | 4.00%                      |
| Medical cost trend rate*      | 10.5% - 5.0%               |
| Year of ultimate trend rate   | 2018                       |
| * Includes inflation at       | 3.00%                      |

## **Supplementary Financial Data**



### **General Fund**

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with governments which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

### **B-1**

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### **GENERAL FUND**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -

### **BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|                                   |             | 2011                                  |   |               |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|--|--|--|
|                                   |             |                                       | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive         |               |  |  |  |
|                                   | Budget      | Actual                                | (Negative)                                  | Actual        |  |  |  |
| REVENUES:                         |             |                                       |   |               |  |  |  |
| Taxes:                            |             |                                       |   |               |  |  |  |
| General property-current          | \$ 16,664,2 |                                       |   | \$ 16,265,211 |  |  |  |
| General property-prior            | 471,        |                                       | <i>,</i>                                    | 519,342       |  |  |  |
| Auto tax                          | 221,        | ,                                     |   | 228,335       |  |  |  |
| Interest on delinquent tax        | 115,        |                                       | ,   | 108,433       |  |  |  |
| Other tax                         |             | 250 240                               |   | 269           |  |  |  |
|                                   | \$ 17,472,  | 951 <u>\$ 17,295,252</u>              | <u>\$ (177,699</u> )                        | \$ 17,121,590 |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental:   |             |                                       |   |               |  |  |  |
| Local option sales tax            | \$ 4,884,2  |                                       |   |               |  |  |  |
| Utilities franchise tax           | 1,595,      |                                       |   | 1,513,348     |  |  |  |
| Telecommunications sales tax      | 700,        | ,                                     |   | 734,812       |  |  |  |
| Video franchise fee               | 300,        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,   | 293,951       |  |  |  |
| Wine and beer tax                 | 142,        |                                       |   | 44,663        |  |  |  |
| State reimbursement hold harmless | 707,        |                                       |   | 707,829       |  |  |  |
| Other                             | 124,        |                                       |   | 199,976       |  |  |  |
|                                   | \$ 8,454,4  | 472 <u>\$ 8,292,578</u>               | <u>\$ (161,894)</u>                         | \$ 8,020,593  |  |  |  |
| Restricted intergovernmental:     |             |                                       |   |               |  |  |  |
| State street aid - Powell Bill    | \$ 890,     | 488 \$ 895,710                        | \$ 5,222                                    | \$ 873,028    |  |  |  |
| ARRA-Greenway Grant               | 346,        | 782 146,597                           | (200,185)                                   | -             |  |  |  |
| Sidewalk Grant                    | 433,        | 052 257,090                           | ) (175,962)                                 | -             |  |  |  |
| Train Station Grant               |             |                                       |   | 255,641       |  |  |  |
| Firefighter's assistance grant    |             |                                       |   | 241,650       |  |  |  |
| Other                             | 644,9       | 971 677,967                           | 32,996                                      | 867,912       |  |  |  |
|                                   | \$ 2,315,2  |                                       | -   | \$ 2,238,231  |  |  |  |
| Charges for services:             | φ 2,510,    | <u> </u>                              | <u> </u>                                    | φ 2,250,251   |  |  |  |
| Environmental protection          | \$ 1,049,   | 172 \$ 989,373                        | 3 \$ (59,799)                               | \$ 1,078,449  |  |  |  |
| Culture and recreation            | 170,        |                                       |   | 153,833       |  |  |  |
| Code services fees                | 193,        |                                       |   | 134,399       |  |  |  |
| Public safety                     | 406,        |                                       |   | 433,727       |  |  |  |
| Cemetery                          | 165,        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,   | 142,830       |  |  |  |
| Radio antenna and paging rentals  | 400,        | ,                                     |   | 191,133       |  |  |  |
| Rentals and sale of property      | 377,        |                                       |   | 342,501       |  |  |  |
| Licenses and permits              | 359,1       |                                       |   | 420,876       |  |  |  |
| Administrative charges            | 2,774,      | ,                                     |   | 2,554,510     |  |  |  |
| Community services                | 238,        |                                       |   | 129,223       |  |  |  |
| Other                             | 11,         | 8,236                                 | 6 (2,764)                                   | 34,656        |  |  |  |
|                                   | \$ 6,144,   |                                       |   | \$ 5,616,137  |  |  |  |
|                                   |             |                                       | . (- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- ,- | . , -, -,     |  |  |  |

### **B-1**

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### **GENERAL FUND**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  |    | 2011       |    |            |   |             | 2010 |            |  |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|---|-------------|------|------------|--|
|  |    | Budget     |    | Actual     | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |             |      | Actual     |  |
| REVENUES (continued):                      |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Miscellaneous:                             |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Interest earned on investments             | \$ | 120,000    | \$ | 87,120     | \$  | (32,880)    | \$   | 94,732     |  |
| Donations                                  |    | 423,956    |    | 142,363    |   | (281,593)   |      | 145,875    |  |
| Other                                      |    | 302,702    |    | 158,451    |   | (144,251)   |      | 312,207    |  |
|  | \$ | 846,658    | \$ | 387,934    | \$  | (458,724)   | \$   | 552,814    |  |
| Total revenues                             | \$ | 35,233,785 | \$ | 33,455,951 | \$  | (1,777,834) | \$   | 33,549,365 |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:                   |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Long-term debt issued                      | \$ | 953,000    | \$ | 914,000    | \$  | (39,000)    | \$   | -          |  |
| Fund balance appropriated                  | Ψ  | 600,482    | Ψ  | -          | Ψ   | (600,482)   | Ψ    | -          |  |
| Total other financing sources              | \$ | 1,553,482  | \$ | 914,000    | \$  | (639,482)   | \$   | -          |  |
| Total revenues and other financing sources | \$ | 36,787,267 | \$ | 34,369,951 | \$  | (2,417,316) | \$   | 33,549,365 |  |
| EXPENDITURES:                              |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Current:                                   |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| General government:                        |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| City council                               | \$ | 193,082    | \$ | 184,554    | \$  | 8,528       | \$   | 175,662    |  |
| City administration                        | *  | 1,088,717  |    | 1,064,593  | •   | 24,124      | •    | 974,360    |  |
| Purchasing                                 |    | 115,197    |    | 104,917    |   | 10,280      |      | 123,949    |  |
| Human resources                            |    | 878,911    |    | 867,430    |   | 11,481      |      | 745,161    |  |
| Finance                                    |    | 1,639,468  |    | 1,615,556  |   | 23,912      |      | 1,422,667  |  |
| Fleet management                           |    | 882,762    |    | 851,452    |   | 31,310      |      | 788,233    |  |
| Public services administration             |    | 231,683    |    | 228,403    |   | 3,280       |      | 224,400    |  |
| Facilities Maintenance                     |    | 1,246,049  |    | 1,199,766  |   | 46,283      |      | 1,314,627  |  |
| Telecommunication                          |    | 599,560    |    | 527,454    |   | 72,106      |      | 542,741    |  |
| Information technologies                   |    | 2,147,829  |    | 1,844,086  |   | 303,743     |      | 1,205,467  |  |
|  | \$ | 9,023,258  | \$ | 8,488,211  | \$  | 535,047     | \$   | 7,517,267  |  |
| Public safety:                             |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Police:                                    |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Administration                             | \$ | 495,427    | \$ | 444,463    | \$  | 50,964      | \$   | 451,538    |  |
| Services                                   |    | 1,637,215  |    | 1,471,941  |   | 165,274     |      | 1,618,934  |  |
| Operations                                 |    | 5,881,215  |    | 5,680,524  |   | 200,691     |      | 5,379,193  |  |
| Fire                                       |    | 5,674,826  |    | 5,422,073  |   | 252,753     |      | 5,186,455  |  |
|  | \$ | 13,688,683 | \$ | 13,019,001 | \$  | 669,682     | \$   | 12,636,120 |  |
| Transportation:                            |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |
| Traffic operations                         | \$ | 541,136    | \$ | 518,462    | \$  | 22,674      | \$   | 564,558    |  |
| Engineering                                |    | 2,089,822  |    | 1,781,584  |   | 308,238     |      | 1,156,792  |  |
| Streets                                    |    | 2,391,753  |    | 2,335,871  |   | 55,882      |      | 2,553,992  |  |
| Street lighting                            | _  | 438,725    |    | 437,008    |   | 1,717       |      | 431,888    |  |
|  | \$ | 5,461,436  | \$ | 5,072,925  | \$  | 388,511     | \$   | 4,707,230  |  |
|  |    |            |    |            |   |             |      |            |  |

### **B-1**

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### **GENERAL FUND**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|   |   | 2010   |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
|   | Budget                                      | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>Actual (Negative)   | Actual  |  |
| EXPENDITURES :<br>Current (continued):<br>Environmental protection:   |   |  |   |  |
| Solid waste management<br>Cemetery  | \$ 1,557,459<br>291,496                     | \$ 1,551,256 \$ 6,203<br>263,452 28,044  | \$ 1,531,132<br>273,317                       |  |
|   | \$ 1,848,955                                | <u>\$ 1,814,708</u> <u>\$ 34,247</u>   | \$ 1,804,449                                  |  |
| Culture and recreation:<br>Landscaping<br>Recreation  | \$ 583,040<br>2,402,639<br>\$ 2,985,679     | $\begin{array}{c ccccc} \$ & 556,105 & \$ & 26,935 \\ \hline 2,153,071 & 249,568 \\ \$ & 2,709,176 & \$ & 276,503 \end{array}$ | \$ 637,931<br>2,176,977<br>\$ 2,814,908       |  |
| Community and economic development:<br>Community development<br>Code Enforcement<br>The Plaza<br>Developmental services | \$ 958,462<br>332,431<br>161,112<br>380,195 | \$ 894,956 \$ 63,506<br>322,261 10,170<br>157,314 3,798<br>362,600 17,595<br>\$ 1,727,121 \$ 0.5,060                           | \$ 1,065,252<br>310,003<br>242,417<br>431,548 |  |
| Education   | \$ 1,832,200<br>\$ 42,342                   | <u>\$ 1,737,131</u> <u>\$ 95,069</u><br>\$ 42,342 \$ -   | <u>\$ 2,049,220</u><br>\$ 42,342              |  |
| Debt service:<br>Principal<br>Interest  | \$ 1,174,824<br>313,105<br>\$ 1,487,929     | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | \$ 1,264,442<br>359,162<br>\$ 1,623,604       |  |
| Total expenditures  | \$ 36,370,482                               | \$ 34,371,313 \$ 1,999,169   | \$ 33,195,140                                 |  |
| OTHER FINANCING USES:<br>Transfers to other funds   | <u>\$ 416,785</u>                           | <u>\$ 416,785</u> <u>\$ -</u>  | \$ 390,319                                    |  |
| Total expenditures and other financing uses   | \$ 36,787,267                               | <u>\$ 34,788,098</u> <u>\$ 1,999,169</u>   | \$ 33,585,459                                 |  |
| Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses   | <u> </u>                                    | \$ (418,147) <u>\$ (418,147)</u>   | \$ (36,094)                                   |  |
| FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING  |   | 8,904,537  | 8,940,631                                     |  |
| FUND BALANCES, ENDING   |   | \$ 8,486,390   | \$ 8,904,537                                  |  |



## Non Major Governmental Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the acquisition or construction of capital projects, other than those financed by enterprise funds.

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The City has one special revenue fund, the Community Development Fund. This fund is used to account for the operations of the City's community development programs. Financing is provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

### ALL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

### June 30, 2011

| ASSETS                                   | Special Revenue<br>Fund |        |    | l<br>Fund | Total |        |  |
|--|-------------------------|--------|----|-----------|-------|--------|--|
| 100210                                   |                         |        |    |           |       |        |  |
| Cash and investments                     | \$                      | 11,989 | \$ | -         | \$    | 11,989 |  |
| Accounts receivable                      |                         | -      |    | -         |       | -      |  |
| Due from other governments               |                         | 18,743 |    |           |       | 18,743 |  |
| Total assets                             | \$                      | 30,732 | \$ |           | \$    | 30,732 |  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY              |                         |        |    |           |       |        |  |
| LIABILITIES                              |                         |        |    |           |       |        |  |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$                      | 23,733 | \$ | -         | \$    | 23,733 |  |
| Total liabilities                        | \$                      | 23,733 | \$ | _         | \$    | 23,733 |  |
| FUND BALANCES:                           |                         |        |    |           |       |        |  |
| Restricted:                              |                         |        |    |           |       |        |  |
| Community Development                    | \$                      | 6,999  | \$ |           | \$    | 6,999  |  |
| Total fund equity                        | \$                      | 6,999  | \$ |           | \$    | 6,999  |  |
| Total liabilities and fund equity        | \$                      | 30,732 | \$ |           | \$    | 30,732 |  |

### ALL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|   | Special<br>Revenue Fund |         |                      | Capital   |    |           |  |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
|   |                         |         | <b>Projects Fund</b> |           |    | Total     |  |
| REVENUES:                               |                         |         |                      |           |    |           |  |
| Restricted intergovernmental            | \$                      | 629,147 | \$                   | -         | \$ | 629,147   |  |
| Miscellaneous                           |                         | 33,370  |                      | 5,509     |    | 38,879    |  |
| Total revenues                          | \$                      | 662,517 | \$                   | 5,509     | \$ | 668,026   |  |
| EXPENDITURES:                           |                         |         |                      |           |    |           |  |
| General government                      | \$                      | 77,696  | \$                   | 303,148   | \$ | 380,844   |  |
| Community and economic development      |                         | 529,602 |                      | -         |    | 529,602   |  |
| Public safety                           |                         |         |                      |           |    |           |  |
| Fire                                    |                         | -       |                      | 84,689    |    | 84,689    |  |
| Transportation                          |                         | -       |                      | -         |    | -         |  |
| Debt Service:                           |                         |         |                      |           |    |           |  |
| Principal                               |                         | 32,000  |                      | -         |    | 32,000    |  |
| Interest                                |                         | 19,824  |                      | -         |    | 19,824    |  |
| Issuance fees                           |                         | -       |                      | -         |    | -         |  |
| Total expenditures                      | \$                      | 659,122 | \$                   | 387,837   | \$ | 1,046,959 |  |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE | \$                      | 3,395   | \$                   | (382,328) | \$ | (378,933) |  |
| FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING                 |                         | 3,604   |                      | 382,328   |    | 385,932   |  |
| FUND BALANCE, ENDING                    | \$                      | 6,999   | \$                   | -         | \$ | 6,999     |  |

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended June 30, 2010

|   | 2011 |           |    |         |                                     |           | 2010 |         |  |
|---|------|-----------|----|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------|--|
|   |      |           |    |         | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive |           |      |         |  |
|   |      | Budget    |    | Actual  | (1                                  | Negative) |      | Actual  |  |
| REVENUES:                               |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Intergovernmental:                      |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Federal                                 | \$   | 1,131,343 | \$ | 629,147 | \$                                  | (502,196) | \$   | 378,595 |  |
| Miscellaneous:                          |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Other                                   |      | 70,000    |    | 33,370  |                                     | (36,630)  |      | 38,851  |  |
| Total revenues                          | \$   | 1,201,343 | \$ | 662,517 | \$                                  | (538,826) | \$   | 417,446 |  |
| EXPENDITURES:                           |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Current:                                |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| General government                      | \$   | 77,862    | \$ | 77,696  | \$                                  | 166       | \$   | 75,555  |  |
| Community and economic development      |      | 1,071,657 |    | 529,602 |                                     | 542,055   |      | 289,875 |  |
| Debt Service:                           |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Principal                               |      | 32,000    |    | 32,000  |                                     | -         |      | 32,000  |  |
| Interest                                |      | 19,824    |    | 19,824  |                                     | -         |      | 21,099  |  |
|   |      |           |    |         |                                     |           |      |         |  |
| Total expenditures                      | \$   | 1,201,343 | \$ | 659,122 | \$                                  | 542,221   | \$   | 418,529 |  |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE | \$   |           | \$ | 3,395   | \$                                  | 3,395     | \$   | (1,083) |  |
| Fund Balance, Beginning                 |      |           |    | 3,604   |                                     |           |      | 4,687   |  |
| FUND BALANCE, ENDING                    |      |           | \$ | 6,999   |                                     |           | \$   | 3,604   |  |

### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -BUDGET AND ACTUAL

### From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|                                     |                          |             | Actual      |             |              |           |    |               |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----|---------------|--|--|--|
|                                     | Project<br>Authorization |             | Prior Years |             | Current Year |           |    | Total to Date |  |  |  |
| REVENUES:                           |                          |             |             |             |              |           |    |               |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                       |                          |             |             |             |              |           |    |               |  |  |  |
| Interest earned on investments      | \$                       | 70,000      | \$          | 16,215      | \$           | 5,509     | \$ | 21,724        |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES:                       |                          |             |             |             |              |           |    |               |  |  |  |
| General government<br>Public safety | \$                       | 1,967,425   | \$1         | ,616,001.00 | \$           | 303,148   | \$ | 1,919,149     |  |  |  |
| Fire                                |                          | 103,384     |             | 18,695      |              | 84,689    |    | 103,384       |  |  |  |
| Transportation                      |                          | 22,341      |             | 22,341      |              |           |    | 22,341        |  |  |  |
| Debt issuance fees                  |                          | 65,437      |             | 65,437      |              |           |    | 65,437        |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                  | \$                       | 2,158,587   | \$          | 1,722,474   | \$           | 387,837   | \$ | 2,110,311     |  |  |  |
| Total revenues under expenditures   | \$                       | (2,088,587) | \$          | (1,706,259) | \$           | (382,328) | \$ | (2,088,587)   |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES             |                          |             |             |             |              |           |    |               |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of debt      | \$                       | 2,088,587   | \$          | 2,088,587   | \$           |           | \$ | 2,088,587     |  |  |  |
| NET INCREASE IN FUND BALANCE        | \$                       |             | \$          | 382,328     | \$           | (382,328) | \$ |               |  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING             |                          |             |             |             |              | 382,328   |    |               |  |  |  |
| FUND BALANCE, ENDING                |                          |             |             |             | \$           | -         |    |               |  |  |  |

### **Proprietary Fund Types**

Proprietary Funds Types - Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the cost of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Water and Sewer Fund - to account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City and immediate area around the City.

**Broadband Services Fund** - to account for the provision of broadband services to the residents of the City.

**Mass Transit Fund** - to account for the provision of public bus services to the residents of the City.

All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collection.

### D-1

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA WATER AND SEWER FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

### BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  |     | Budget       |    | 2011<br>Actual |    | riance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>Negative) |    | 2010<br>Actual |
|--|-----|--------------|----|----------------|----|--|----|----------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES:                              |     | Duuget       |    | Actual         | _( | liegative)                                     |    | Actual         |
| Charges for services                             | \$  | 21,494,803   | \$ | 21,027,091     | \$ | (467,712)                                      | \$ | 19,450,920     |
| Water and sewer taps                             | Ψ   | 337,000      | Ψ  | 264,338        | Ψ  | (72,662)                                       | Ψ  | 278,774        |
| Other operating revenues                         |     | 936,820      |    | 859,501        |    | (77,319)                                       |    | 946,218        |
| Total operating revenues                         |     | 22,768,623   |    | 22,150,930     |    | (617,693)                                      |    | 20,675,912     |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES OTHER THAN DEPRECIATIO    | ON: |              |    |                |    |  |    |                |
| Management and administration                    | \$  | 4,382,677    | \$ | 4,014,033      | \$ | 368,644  | \$ | 3,882,941      |
| Water resources                                  |     | 2,065,023    |    | 2,043,797      |    | 21,226   |    | 1,924,080      |
| Maintenance and construction                     |     | 5,768,596    |    | 5,266,807      |    | 501,789  |    | 4,916,471      |
| Wastewater collection and treatment              |     | 2,729,148    |    | 2,675,185      |    | 53,963   |    | 2,587,909      |
| Environmental services                           |     | 750,330      |    | 693,450        |    | 56,880   |    | 686,924        |
| Total operating expenses other than depreciation | \$  | 15,695,774   | \$ | 14,693,272     | \$ | 1,002,502                                      | \$ | 13,998,325     |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENDITURES):            |     |              |    |                |    |  |    |                |
| Investment earnings                              | \$  | 34,000       | \$ | 42,431         | \$ | 8,431  | \$ | 44,588         |
| Capital outlay                                   |     | (909,791)    |    | (1,015,729)    |    | (105,938)                                      |    | (1,232,760)    |
| Debt issuance costs                              |     | (325,246)    |    | (325,246)      |    | -  |    | -              |
| Interest expense                                 |     | (1,880,479)  | _  | (1,837,211)    |    | 43,268   |    | (2,090,782)    |
| Net nonoperating revenues (expenditures)         | \$  | (3,081,516)  | \$ | (3,135,755)    | \$ | (54,239)                                       | \$ | (3,278,954)    |
| Revenues over expenditures                       | \$  | 3,991,333    | \$ | 4,321,903      | \$ | 330,570  | \$ | 3,398,633      |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                  |     |              |    |                |    |  |    |                |
| Payment of debt principal                        | \$  | (4,166,579)  | \$ | (4,166,579)    | \$ | -  | \$ | (3,610,265)    |
| Refunding bonds issued                           |     | 16,065,000   |    | 16,065,000     |    | -  |    | -              |
| Premiums on refunding bonds                      |     | 1,624,392    |    | 1,624,392      |    | -  |    | -              |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent            |     | (17,364,146) |    | (17,364,146)   |    | -  |    | -              |
| Transfer to Capital Projects Fund                |     | (150,000)    | _  | (150,000)      |    | -  |    | (250,000)      |
| Total other financing sources (uses)             | \$  | (3,991,333)  | \$ | (3,991,333)    | \$ | -  | \$ | (3,860,265)    |
| REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND           |     |              |    |                |    |  |    |                |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                   | \$  |              | \$ | 330,570        | \$ | 330,570  | \$ | (461,632)      |
| RECONCILIATION OF MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS WITH ]  |     |              | \$ | 330 570        |    |  |    |                |

| Revenues under expenditures and other financing sources (uses) | \$<br>330,570   |
|--|-----------------|
| Capital outlay   | 1,015,729       |
| Depreciation   | (4,267,357)     |
| Loss on disposals of capital assets                            | (11,238)        |
| Bond amortization  | (430,585)       |
| Payment of debt principal                                      | 4,166,579       |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent                          | 17,364,146      |
| Proceeds from sale of refunding bonds                          | (16,065,000)    |
| Premium on sale of refunding bonds                             | (1,624,392)     |
| Deferred debt issuance costs                                   | 325,246         |
| Interest income from Capital Projects Fund                     | 71,338          |
| Developers contributions in Capital Projects Fund              | 1,725,935       |
| Transfer to Capital Projects Fund                              | 150,000         |
| Increase in accrued OPEB liability                             | (206,929)       |
| Interest expense adjustment                                    | 67,683          |
| Vacation pay   | <br>14,834      |
| Change in net assets   | \$<br>2,626,559 |
| - 93 -   | <br>            |

### WATER AND SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  |   | Actual             |                       |                 |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|  | Project                                       |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
|  | Authorization                                 | <b>Prior Years</b> | Current Year          | Total to Date   |  |  |  |
| REVENUES                               |   |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                          |   |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
| Interest on investments                | \$ 515,590                                    | \$ 4,147,862       | \$ 71,338             | \$ 4,219,200    |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES-SEWER PROJECT             |   |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
| Construction                           | \$ 15,751,753                                 | \$ 12,549,411      | \$ 1,749,257          | \$ 14,298,668   |  |  |  |
| Engineering                            | 1,880,577                                     | 2,548,824          | 11,225                | 2,560,049       |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures-Sewer project       | \$ 17,632,330                                 | \$ 15,098,235      | \$ 1,760,482          | \$ 16,858,717   |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES-WATER PROJECT             |   |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
| Construction                           | \$ 2,683,506                                  | \$ 834,008         | \$ 108,899            | \$ 942,907      |  |  |  |
| Engineering                            | 350,850                                       | 635,986            | 52,674                | 688,660         |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures-Water project       | \$ 3,034,356                                  | \$ 1,469,994       | \$ 161,573            | \$ 1,631,567    |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                     | \$ 20,666,686                                 | \$ 16,568,229      | \$ 1,922,055          | \$ 18,490,284   |  |  |  |
| Total revenues under expenditures      | \$ (20,151,096)                               | \$ (12,420,367)    | <u>\$ (1,850,717)</u> | \$ (14,271,084) |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:               |   |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sale of bonds            | \$ 17,391,750                                 | \$ 17,794,460      | \$ -                  | \$ 17,794,460   |  |  |  |
| Developer contributions                | 1,759,346                                     | 1,291,280          | 1,725,935             | 3,017,215       |  |  |  |
| Contribution from Water and Sewer Fund | 1,000,000                                     | 250,000            | 150,000               | 400,000         |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources          | \$ 20,151,096                                 | \$ 19,335,740      | \$ 1,875,935          | \$ 21,211,675   |  |  |  |
| Unexpended revenues and receipts       | <u>\$                                    </u> | \$ 6,915,373       | \$ 25,218             | \$ 6,940,591    |  |  |  |

### D-2

### D-3

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### BROADBAND SERVICES FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2011

|   | 2011 |             |    |             |    |  | 2010 |           |  |
|---|------|-------------|----|-------------|----|--|------|-----------|--|
|   |      | Budget      |    | Actual      |    | riance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>Negative) |      | Actual    |  |
| OPERATING REVENUES:                                     |      | Duuget      |    | littuui     |    | (eguerre)                                      |      | littui    |  |
| Charges for services                                    | \$   | 1,609,853   | \$ | 610,075     | \$ | (999,778)                                      | \$   |           |  |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES OTHER THAN DEPRECIATIO           | N:   |             |    |             |    |  |      |           |  |
| Management and administration                           | \$   | 484,900     | \$ | 462,523     | \$ | 22,377   | \$   | 247,309   |  |
| Sales and marketing                                     |      | 225,602     |    | 209,016     |    | 16,586   |      | 110,861   |  |
| Programming   |      | 325,552     |    | 315,656     |    | 9,896  |      | 35,528    |  |
| Broadband services                                      |      | 1,019,234   |    | 650,862     |    | 368,372  |      | 228,941   |  |
| Services delivery                                       |      | 366,262     |    | 354,259     |    | 12,003   |      | 72,866    |  |
| Total operating expenses other than depreciation        | \$   | 2,421,550   | \$ | 1,992,316   | \$ | 429,234  | \$   | 695,505   |  |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENDITURES):                   |      |             |    |             |    |  |      |           |  |
| Investment earnings                                     | \$   | 13,000      | \$ | 1,065       | \$ | (11,935)                                       | \$   | 1,937     |  |
| Interest expense  |      | (895,997)   |    | (868,297)   |    | 27,700   |      | -         |  |
| Net nonoperating revenues                               | \$   | (882,997)   | \$ | (867,232)   | \$ | 15,765   | \$   | 1,937     |  |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures                      | \$   | (1,694,694) | \$ | (2,249,473) | \$ | (554,779)                                      | \$   | (693,568) |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):                         |      |             |    |             |    |  |      |           |  |
| Interfund loan  | \$   | 1,194,694   | \$ | 1,194,694   | \$ | -  | \$   | -         |  |
| Fund balance appropriated                               |      | 500,000     |    | -           |    | (500,000)                                      |      | -         |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                    | \$   | 1,694,694   | \$ | 1,194,694   | \$ | (500,000)                                      | \$   |           |  |
| REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND                          |      |             |    |             |    |  |      |           |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                          | \$   | -           | \$ | (1,054,779) | \$ | (1,054,779)                                    | \$   | (693,568) |  |
| RECONCILIATION OF MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS WITH FU        | ULL  | ACCRUAL:    |    |             |    |  |      |           |  |
| Revenues under expenditures and other financing sources | 5 (u | ses)        | \$ | (1,054,779) |    |  |      |           |  |
| Depreciation  |      |             |    | (163,973)   |    |  |      |           |  |
| Increase in accrued OPEB liability                      |      |             |    | (28,487)    |    |  |      |           |  |
| Interest income from Capital Projects Fund              |      |             |    | 123,830     |    |  |      |           |  |
| Proceeds from interfund loan                            |      |             |    | (1,194,694) |    |  |      |           |  |
| Interest expense adjustment                             |      |             |    | (601,683)   |    |  |      |           |  |
| Bond amortization                                       |      |             |    | (79,336)    |    |  |      |           |  |
| Vacation pay  |      |             |    | (1,280)     |    |  |      |           |  |
| Change in net assets                                    |      |             | \$ | (3,000,402) |    |  |      |           |  |

**D-4** 

### **BROADBAND SERVICES CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|                                   |                 | Actual             |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | Project         |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | Authorization   | <b>Prior Years</b> | Current Year          | Total to Date   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| REVENUES                          |                 |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                     |                 |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on investments           | \$ 565,000      | \$ 324,753         | \$ 123,830            | \$ 448,583      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EXPENDITURES-BROADBAND PROJECT    |                 |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Broadband systems                 | \$ 20,534,209   | \$ 14,057,939      | \$ 6,473,288          | \$ 20,531,227   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buildings                         | 4,044,700       | 3,358,299          | 572,966               | 3,931,265       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond issuance fees                | 1,586,719       | 1,586,719          | -                     | 1,586,719       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capitalized interest              | 3,024,567       | 2,156,271          | 868,296               | 3,024,567       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                | \$ 29,190,195   | \$ 21,159,228      | \$ 7,914,550          | \$ 29,073,778   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenues under expenditures | \$ (28,625,195) | \$ (20,834,475)    | <u>\$ (7,790,720)</u> | \$ (28,625,195) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:          |                 |                    |                       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sale of bonds       | \$ 28,625,195   | \$ 28,625,195      | \$ -                  | \$ 28,625,195   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources     | \$ 28,625,195   | \$ 28,625,195      | <u>\$</u>             | \$ 28,625,195   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unexpended revenues and receipts  | <u>\$</u> -     | \$ 7,790,720       | <u>\$ (7,790,720)</u> | \$ -            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### MASS TRANSIT FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Actual Amounts for Year Ended June 30, 2010

|  | 2011      |             |            |  |            |  |           | 2010      |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------|------------|--|------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|  |           | Budget      |            | Actual   | I          | riance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>Vegative) |           | Actual    |  |  |
| OPERATING REVENUES:  |           | Duuget      |            | netual   | <u>(</u> 1 | (cgative)                                      |           | netual    |  |  |
| Charges for services   | \$        | 93,500      | \$         | 104,113  | \$         | 10,613   | \$        | 93,711    |  |  |
| Other operating revenues   | Ψ         | 27,700      | Ψ          | 30,018   | Ψ          | 2,318  | Ψ         | 15,524    |  |  |
| Total operating revenues   | \$        | 121,200     | \$         | 134,131  | \$         | 12,931   | \$        | 109,235   |  |  |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES OTHER THAN DEPR   | ECIA      | TION:       |            |  |            |  |           |           |  |  |
| Management and administration  | \$        | 326,316     | \$         | 324,594  | \$         | 1,722  | \$        | 294,115   |  |  |
| Mass transit operations  |           | 760,824     |            | 753,956  |            | 6,868  |           | 706,167   |  |  |
| Total operating expenditures other<br>than depreciation  | \$        | 1,087,140   | \$         | 1,078,550  | \$         | 8,590  | \$        | 1,000,282 |  |  |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENDITURES):<br>Intergovernmental   | \$        | 549,155     | \$         | 549,621  | \$         | 466  | \$        | 509,046   |  |  |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenditures)   | \$        | 549,155     | \$         | 549,621  | \$         | 466  | \$        | 509,046   |  |  |
| Revenues under expenditures  | \$        | (416,785)   | \$         | (394,798)  | \$         | 21,987   | \$        | (382,001) |  |  |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:<br>Operating transfers in:<br>General fund  | <u>\$</u> | 416,785     | <u>\$</u>  | 416,785  | \$         | <u> </u>                                       | <u>\$</u> | 390,319   |  |  |
| REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND<br>AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES  | \$        |             | \$         | 21,987   | \$         | 21,987   | \$        | 8,318     |  |  |
| RECONCILIATION OF MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS<br>Excess of expenses over revenues, above<br>Depreciation<br>Inventories<br>Increase in accrued OPEB liability<br>Vacation pay | WI        | fh Full Aco | CRU.<br>\$ | AL:<br>21,987<br>(92,692)<br>1,055<br>(20,535)<br>15,068 |            |  |           |           |  |  |
| Change in net assets   |           |             | \$         | (75,117)   |            |  |           |           |  |  |



### **Internal Service Funds**

Internal Service Funds are used for allocating the cost of providing certain central services among the different funds.

**Workers' Compensation Fund** - to account for monies provided by the City and interest earnings to provide the City's reserve for Workers' Compensation.

**Employee Health Care Fund** - to account for monies withheld from employees' wages and charges to the City to fund the City's health insurance plan.

### E-1

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

### **COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**

### June 30, 2011 With Comparative Totals at June 30, 2010

|  |     |           |    |            | Totals |           |    |         |  |
|--|-----|-----------|----|------------|--------|-----------|----|---------|--|
|  | W   | orkers'   | E  | mployee    |        |           |    |         |  |
| ASSETS                                   | Con | pensation | He | ealth Care |        | 2011      |    | 2010    |  |
| CURRENT ASSETS                           |     |           |    |            |        |           |    |         |  |
| Cash and investments                     | \$  | 328,859   | \$ | 112,333    | \$     | 441,192   | \$ | 824,237 |  |
| Interest receivable                      | ·   | 1,160     |    | 818        | ·      | 1,978     |    | 2,708   |  |
| Due from other government                |     | _         |    | -          |        |           |    | 8       |  |
| Total assets                             | \$  | 330,019   | \$ | 113,151    | \$     | 443,170   | \$ | 826,953 |  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY              |     |           |    |            |        |           |    |         |  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                      |     |           |    |            |        |           |    |         |  |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$  | 37,622    | \$ | 583,137    | \$     | 620,759   | \$ | 573,085 |  |
| NET ASSETS, UNRESTRICTED                 |     | 292,397   |    | (469,986)  |        | (177,589) |    | 253,868 |  |
| Total liabilities and net assets         | \$  | 330,019   | \$ | 113,151    | \$     | 443,170   | \$ | 826,953 |  |

E-2

### **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Totals For The Year Ended June 30, 2010

|   |                          |         |                         |           | Totals |           |    |           |  |
|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
|   | Workers'<br>Compensation |         | Employee<br>Health Care |           | 2011   |           |    | 2010      |  |
| OPERATING REVENUES:<br>Charges for services             | \$                       | 583,745 | \$                      | 4,267,202 | \$     | 4,850,947 | \$ | 4,011,808 |  |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:<br>Employee benefits                |                          | 374,658 |                         | 4,914,876 |        | 5,289,534 |    | 4,736,156 |  |
| OPERATING INCOME  | \$                       | 209,087 | \$                      | (647,674) | \$     | (438,587) | \$ | (724,348) |  |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES<br>Interest earned on investments |                          | 1,601   |                         | 5,529     |        | 7,130     |    | 10,788    |  |
| NET INCOME (DEFICIT)                                    | \$                       | 210,688 | \$                      | (642,145) | \$     | (431,457) | \$ | (713,560) |  |
| NET ASSETS, BEGINNING                                   |                          | 81,709  |                         | 172,159   |        | 253,868   |    | 967,428   |  |
| NET ASSETS, ENDING                                      | \$                       | 292,397 | \$                      | (469,986) | \$     | (177,589) | \$ | 253,868   |  |

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Actual Amounts for Year Ended June 30, 2010

|                                    | 2011              |         |    |         |   |         |    | 2010      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|----|---------|---|---------|----|-----------|
|                                    | Financial<br>Plan |         |    | Actual  | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |         |    | Actual    |
| OPERATING REVENUES:                |                   |         |    |         |   |         |    |           |
| Charges for services               | \$                | 584,100 | \$ | 583,745 | \$  | (355)   | \$ | 327,000   |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES:            |                   |         |    |         |   |         |    |           |
| Employee benefits                  | \$                | 585,100 | \$ | 374,658 | \$  | 210,442 | \$ | 431,873   |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES:             |                   |         |    |         |   |         |    |           |
| Interest on investments            | \$                | 1,000   | \$ | 1,601   | \$  | 601     | \$ | 1,368     |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | \$                |         | \$ | 210,688 | \$  | 210,688 | \$ | (103,505) |
| REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | \$                |         | \$ | 210,688 | \$  | 210,688 | \$ | (103,505) |

E-4

### EMPLOYEE HEALTH CARE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Actual Amounts for Year Ended June 30, 2010

|                                    | 2011 |                   |    |           |   |           |    | 2010      |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|----|-----------|---|-----------|----|-----------|
|                                    |      | Financial<br>Plan |    | Actual    | Variance with<br>Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |           |    | Actual    |
| OPERATING REVENUES:                |      |                   |    |           |   |           |    |           |
| Charges for services               | \$   | 4,570,911         | \$ | 4,267,202 | \$  | (303,709) | \$ | 3,684,808 |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES:            |      |                   |    |           |   |           |    |           |
| Employee benefits                  | \$   | 4,580,911         | \$ | 4,914,876 | \$  | (333,965) | \$ | 4,304,283 |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES:             |      |                   |    |           |   |           |    |           |
| Interest on investments            | \$   | 10,000            | \$ | 5,529     | \$  | (4,471)   | \$ | 9,420     |
| REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | \$   | _                 | \$ | (642,145) | \$  | (642,145) | \$ | (610,055) |

### E-5

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 With Comparative Totals For The Year Ended June 30, 2010

|  |           |                      |    |                          | <br>Tot                        |    |                          |
|--|-----------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|
|  | V         | Vorkers'             | ]  | Employee                 |                                |    |                          |
|  | Con       | npensation           | Н  | ealth Care               | <br>2011                       |    | 2010                     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES<br>Cash received from interfund services provided<br>Cash paid for goods and services               | \$        | 583,745<br>(368,568) | \$ | 4,267,202<br>(4,873,284) | \$<br>4,850,947<br>(5,241,852) | \$ | 4,011,808<br>(4,792,800) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$        | 215,177              | \$ | (606,082)                | \$<br>(390,905)                | \$ | (780,992)                |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES<br>Investment earnings  | <u>\$</u> | 926                  | \$ | 6,934                    | \$<br>7,860                    | \$ | 13,152                   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | \$        | 216,103              | \$ | (599,148)                | \$<br>(383,045)                | \$ | (767,840)                |
| Balances-beginning of the year   |           | 112,756              |    | 711,481                  | <br>824,237                    |    | 1,592,077                |
| Balances-end of the year   | \$        | 328,859              | \$ | 112,333                  | \$<br>441,192                  | \$ | 824,237                  |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash<br>provided by operating activities:<br>Operating income                                  | \$        | 209,087              | \$ | (647,674)                | \$<br>(438,587)                | \$ | (724,348)                |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net<br>cash provided by operating activities:<br>Changes in current assets and liabilities: |           |                      |    |                          |                                |    |                          |
| (Increase) decrease in due from other government<br>(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses  |           | 8<br>-               |    | -                        | 8 -                            |    | (8)<br>47,803            |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities  |           | 6,082                |    | 41,592                   | <br>47,674                     |    | (104,439)                |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$        | 215,177              | \$ | (606,082)                | \$<br>(390,905)                | \$ | (780,992)                |



### **Agency Funds**

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

AGENCY FUNDS

**Boards and Commissions** – to account for monies raised by the boards and commissions of the City from private sources to fund their projects.

**Municipal Service District Fund** – to account for tax receipts of the Municipal Service District that the City receives from the County and then remits to Downtown Salisbury, Inc.

**East Spencer Utilities Fund** – to account for billings and receipts of the Town of East Spencer's utilities operations, which the City manages on a contract basis.

**Firemen's Relief Fund** – to account for monies donated to help families of two firefighters who died in a fire on March 7, 2008.

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### AGENCY FUNDS

### **COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**

### June 30, 2011 With Comparative Totals at June 30, 2010

|  | Agency |                     |    |                                  |    |                        |    | <br>Totals                                 |               |    |         |
|--|--------|---------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|--|---------------|----|---------|
|  |        | rds and<br>missions | 2  | lunicipal<br>Service<br>District |    | t Spencer<br>lity Fund | (  | urism and<br>Cultural<br>velopment<br>Fund | <br>2011      |    | 2010    |
| ASSETS                                   |        |                     |    |                                  |    |                        |    |  |               |    |         |
| Cash and investments                     | \$     | 2,796               | \$ | 3,828                            | \$ | 170,615                | \$ | -  | \$<br>177,239 | \$ | 127,196 |
| Accounts receivable                      |        |                     |    | 12,094                           |    | 184,470                |    |  | <br>196,564   |    | 138,780 |
| Total assets                             | \$     | 2,796               | \$ | 15,922                           | \$ | 355,085                | \$ |  | \$<br>373,803 | \$ | 265,976 |
| LIABILITIES                              |        |                     |    |                                  |    |                        |    |  |               |    |         |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$     | 2,796               | \$ | 15,922                           | \$ | 355,085                | \$ |  | \$<br>373,803 | \$ | 265,976 |

### F-2

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### AGENCY FUNDS

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  | Balance<br>July 1, 2010 Additions |            |    | г         | Balance<br>Deductions June 30, 2 |            |     |            |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|----|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|-----|------------|
| BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS FUND:                     | Ju                                | ly 1, 2010 |    | Additions |                                  | Deductions | Jun | e 30, 2011 |
| ASSETS   |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Cash and investments                             | \$                                | 2,796      | \$ |           | \$                               |            | \$  | 2,796      |
| LIABILITIES                                      |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | \$                                | 2,796      | \$ |           | \$                               |            | \$  | 2,796      |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT FUND:<br>ASSETS       |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Cash and investments                             | \$                                | 1,683      | \$ | 131,600   | \$                               | 129,455    | \$  | 3,828      |
| Accounts receivable                              |                                   | 8,995      |    | 136,276   |                                  | 133,177    |     | 12,094     |
| Total assets                                     | \$                                | 10,678     | \$ | 267,876   | \$                               | 262,632    | \$  | 15,922     |
| LIABILITIES                                      |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | \$                                | 10,678     | \$ | 5,244     | \$                               | -          | \$  | 15,922     |
| EAST SPENCER UTILITY FUND:<br>ASSETS             |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Cash and investments                             | \$                                | 122,717    | \$ | 1,284,911 | \$                               | 1,237,013  | \$  | 170,615    |
| Accounts receivable                              |                                   | 129,785    |    | 1,311,693 |                                  | 1,257,008  |     | 184,470    |
| Total Assets                                     | \$                                | 252,502    | \$ | 2,596,604 | \$                               | 2,494,021  | \$  | 355,085    |
| LIABILITIES                                      |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | \$                                | 252,502    | \$ | 102,583   | \$                               |            | \$  | 355,085    |
| TOURISM AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT FUND:<br>ASSETS |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Cash and investments                             | \$                                |            | \$ | 312,492   | \$                               | 312,492    | \$  |            |
| LIABILITIES                                      |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | \$                                |            | \$ | 312,492   | \$                               | 312,492    | \$  | -          |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS:<br>ASSETS                    |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Cash and investments                             | \$                                | 127,196    | \$ | 1,729,003 | \$                               | 1,678,960  | \$  | 177,239    |
| Accounts receivable                              |                                   | 138,780    | ,  | 1,447,969 | •                                | 1,390,185  |     | 196,564    |
| Total assets                                     | \$                                | 265,976    | \$ | 3,176,972 | \$                               | 3,069,145  | \$  | 373,803    |
| LIABILITIES                                      |                                   |            |    |           |                                  |            |     |            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | \$                                | 265,976    | \$ | 420,319   | \$                               | 312,492    | \$  | 373,803    |

# **Other Schedules**



### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

PROPERTY TAXES RECEIVABLE

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|  | Fiscal  |                     | Taxes Levied   | Collections<br>and Credits |    | Taxes       | Levy<br>Additions | Collections<br>and Credits |     |            |     | Taxes       |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|
|  | Year Ended  | Assessed            | Prior to       | Prior to                   | F  | Receivable  | Year Ended        | Year Ended                 | (No | ote) Other | R   | eceivable   |
| Tax Year   | June 30   | Valuation *         | June 30, 2010  | June 30, 2010              | Ju | ne 30, 2010 | June 30, 2011     | June 30, 2011              |     | Credits    | Jur | ne 30, 2011 |
| 2010   | 2011  | \$2,916,307,629     |                |                            |    |             | \$ 17,470,299     | \$ 16,668,635              | \$  | -          | \$  | 801,664     |
| 2009   | 2010  | 2,902,150,012       | \$ 17,459,069  | \$ 16,675,302              | \$ | 783,767     | 373               | 483,850                    |     | -          |     | 300,290     |
| 2008   | 2009  | 2,889,983,197       | 17,334,870     | 17,071,858                 |    | 263,012     | -                 | 117,720                    |     | -          |     | 145,292     |
| 2007   | 2008  | 2,826,097,249       | 16,966,584     | 16,859,876                 |    | 106,708     | -                 | 41,878                     |     | -          |     | 64,830      |
| 2006   | 2007  | 2,416,776,551       | 15,352,505     | 15,311,221                 |    | 41,284      | -                 | 5,569                      |     | -          |     | 35,715      |
| 2005   | 2006  | 2,332,871,603       | 14,642,134     | 14,598,856                 |    | 43,278      | 34                | 6,062                      |     | -          |     | 37,250      |
| 2004   | 2005  | 2,205,157,905       | 13,758,035     | 13,726,340                 |    | 31,695      | -                 | 1,941                      |     | -          |     | 29,754      |
| 2003   | 2004  | 2,171,562,439       | 12,643,078     | 12,618,835                 |    | 24,243      | -                 | 2,140                      |     | -          |     | 22,103      |
| 2002   | 2003  | 1,862,739,075       | 11,255,315     | 11,219,660                 |    | 35,655      | -                 | 2,061                      |     | -          |     | 33,594      |
| 2001   | 2002  | 1,854,810,966       | 11,190,158     | 11,165,201                 |    | 24,957      | -                 | 1,508                      |     | -          |     | 23,449      |
| 2000   | 2001  | 1,820,568,216       | 10,937,764     | 10,913,906                 |    | 23,858      | -                 | 1,721                      |     | 22,137     |     | -           |
|  |   |                     | \$ 141,539,512 | \$ 123,485,753             | \$ | 1,378,457   | \$ 17,470,706     | \$ 17,333,085              | \$  | 22,137     | \$  | 1,493,941   |
|  | Less allowance  | for uncollectible a | ccounts        |                            |    |             |                   |                            |     |            |     | 310,000     |
|  | Ad valorem tax  | es receivable - net |                |                            |    |             |                   |                            |     |            | \$  | 1,183,941   |
| Reconcilement of Collections and Credits with revenuesRevenues per Statement B-1General property taxes-current\$ 16,291,249General property taxes-prior664,449Auto tax217,121Ad valorem tax revenue\$ 17,172,819Discounts allowed137,129 |   |                     |                |                            |    |             |                   |                            |     |            |     |             |
|  | Additional | f prior year taxes  |                |                            |    |             |                   | 23,137                     |     |            |     |             |
|  | Total c   | ollections and crea | lits           |                            |    |             |                   | \$ 17,333,085              |     |            |     |             |

\* All taxable property is assessed at one hundred percent (100%) of its estimated value at the time of revaluation.

Note: Ten year statute of limitations write-off.

### G-2

### CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

### ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY

### For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

|   |                 |          | Total Levy           |                                     |                     |  |
|---|-----------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|   |                 | City Wid | e                    | Property<br>Excluding<br>Registered | Registered          |  |
|   | Property        |          |                      | Motor                               | Motor               |  |
|   | Valuation       | Rate     | Total Levy           | Vehicles                            | Vehicles            |  |
| ORIGINAL LEVY   |                 |          |                      |                                     |                     |  |
| Property taxed at current<br>year's rates   | \$2,847,266,581 | \$0.590  | \$ 16,798,809        | \$16,139,048                        | \$ 659,761          |  |
| Registered motor vehicles taxed<br>at prior year's rates<br>Auto registration fee | 68,316,890      | 0.590    | 403,074<br>223,104   | -<br>1,444                          | 403,074<br>221,660  |  |
| Penalties   |                 |          | 13,248               | 13,248                              |                     |  |
| TOTAL   | \$2,915,583,471 |          | <u>\$ 17,438,235</u> | \$16,153,740                        | \$ 1,284,495        |  |
| DISCOVERY   |                 |          |                      |                                     |                     |  |
| Current year rates  | 10,523,960      |          | 62,437               | 60,253                              | 2,184               |  |
| Prior years rates<br>Penalties  |                 |          | 16,175<br>12,990     | 16,175<br>12,990                    | -<br>-              |  |
| TOTAL   |                 |          | <u>\$ 91,602</u>     | <u>\$ 89,418</u>                    | \$ 2,184            |  |
| ABATEMENTS  | (9,799,802)     |          | <u>\$ (59,538)</u>   | <u>\$ (42,995</u> )                 | <u>\$ (16,543</u> ) |  |
| TOTAL PROPERTY VALUATION  | \$2,916,307,629 |          |                      |                                     |                     |  |
| NET LEVY  |                 |          | \$ 17,470,299        | \$16,200,163                        | \$ 1,270,136        |  |
| Less uncollected tax at June 30, 2011   |                 |          | 801,664              | 636,146                             | 165,518             |  |
| CURRENT YEAR'S TAXES COLLECTED  |                 |          | \$ 16,668,635        | \$15,564,017                        | \$1,104,618         |  |
| PERCENT OF CURRENT YEAR COLLECT   | ED              |          | 95.41%               | 96.07%                              | 86.97%              |  |

## **Statistical Section**

This part of the City of Salisbury's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

### **Contents**

Pages

| Financial Trends  | 118-124 |
|---|---------|
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.   |         |
| Revenue Capacity  | 126-131 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.  |         |
| Debt Capacity   | 132-138 |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.   |         |
| Demographic and Economic Information  | 139-140 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the<br>reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities<br>take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other<br>governments. |         |
| Operating Information   | 141-145 |
| These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.                  |         |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.



### CITY OF SALISBURY NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT Last Nine Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

|                                     | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                     | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities             |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,         |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                 | \$ 30,737,822 | \$ 30,380,102 | \$ 31,657,961 | \$ 32,777,082 |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                          | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                        | 4,771,163     | 4,694,890     | 5,411,922     | 6,600,846     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Governmental net assets       | \$ 35,508,985 | \$ 35,074,992 | \$ 37,069,883 | \$ 39,377,928 |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities            |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,         |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                 | \$ 54,424,878 | \$ 62,840,912 | \$ 71,848,222 | \$ 72,574,520 |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                          | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                        | 19,813,181    | 14,281,971    | 9,921,167     | 9,010,320     |  |  |  |  |
| Total business-type net assets      | \$ 74,238,059 | \$ 77,122,883 | \$ 81,769,389 | \$ 81,584,840 |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Primary government                  |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,         |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                 | \$ 85,162,700 | \$ 93,221,014 | \$103,506,183 | \$105,351,602 |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                          | -             | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                        | 24,584,344    | 18,976,861    | 15,333,089    | 15,611,166    |  |  |  |  |
| Total primary government net assets | \$109,747,044 | \$112,197,875 | \$118,839,272 | \$120,962,768 |  |  |  |  |

| 2007          | 2008          | 2009                 | 2010          | 2011                         |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
|               |               |                      |               |                              |
| \$ 36,272,178 | \$ 36,525,374 | \$ 37,816,470        | \$ 38,831,003 | \$ 39,495,804                |
| -             | -             | 216,413              | 591,581       | 4,846,985                    |
| 7,180,425     | 8,148,501     | 7,691,236            | 6,001,521     | 850,814                      |
| \$ 43,452,603 | \$ 44,673,875 | \$ 45,724,119        | \$ 45,424,105 | \$ 45,193,603                |
| ¢ 72 750 751  | ¢ 75 205 120  | <b>• 75 70</b> 0 500 | ¢ 74 400 740  | <b>* - - - - - - - - - -</b> |
| \$ 73,759,751 | \$ 77,307,128 | \$ 75,728,506        | \$ 76,682,748 | \$ 74,697,761                |
| -             | -             | 3,150,905            | 3,150,905     | 3,150,905                    |
| 10,909,457    | 9,671,332     | 9,586,249            | 8,508,935     | 10,044,962                   |
| \$ 84,669,208 | \$ 86,978,460 | \$ 88,465,660        | \$ 88,342,588 | \$ 87,893,628                |
|               |               |                      |               |                              |
| \$110,031,929 | \$113,832,502 | \$113,544,976        | \$115,513,751 | \$114,193,565                |
| -             | -             | 3,367,318            | 3,742,486     | 7,997,890                    |
| 18,089,882    | 17,819,833    | 17,277,485           | 14,510,456    | 10,895,776                   |
| \$128,121,811 | \$131,652,335 | \$134,189,779        | \$133,766,693 | \$133,087,231                |
|               |               |                      |               |                              |

### CITY OF SALISBURY CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Last Nine Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

|  | _                      |                         | Fiscal Year            |                        |   |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Expenses   | 2003                   | 2004                    | 2005                   | 2006                   | 2007                                    |
| Governmental activities:   |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| General government   | \$ 5,975,738           | \$ 5,887,422            | \$ 6,575,855           | \$ 6,620,291           | \$ 7,545,934                            |
| Public safety  | 9,739,181              | 10,111,491              | 10,444,970             | 10,559,567             | 11,018,172                              |
| Transportation   | 4,313,179              | 4,869,631               | 4,659,387              | 5,718,272              | 5,079,652                               |
| Environmental protection<br>Culture and recreation                 | 1,469,017<br>2,392,991 | 1,619,517<br>2,579,491  | 1,653,027<br>2,566,970 | 1,785,667<br>2,637,583 | 2,139,937<br>2,593,105                  |
| Community and economic development                                 | 2,013,771              | 2,386,640               | 2,099,674              | 2,260,752              | 2,094,261                               |
| Education  | 42,342                 | 42,342                  | 42,342                 | 42,342                 | 42,342                                  |
| Interest on long-term debt   | 251,693                | 258,177                 | 306,022                | 297,212                | 414,815                                 |
| Total governmental activities expenses                             | \$ 26,197,912          | \$ 27,754,711           | \$ 28,348,247          | \$ 29,921,686          | \$ 30,928,218                           |
| Business-type activities:<br>Water and Sewer                       | \$ 15,484,513          | \$ 16,179,987           | \$ 17,063,018          | \$ 18,131,596          | \$ 18,636,493                           |
| Broadband Services   |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Mass Transit   | 629,268                | 661,552                 | 817,899                | 977,470                | 1,194,223                               |
| Total business-type activities                                     | \$ 16,113,781          | \$ 16,841,539           | \$ 17,880,917          | \$ 19,109,066          | \$ 19,830,716                           |
| Total primary governmental expenses                                | \$ 42,311,693          | \$ 44,596,250           | \$ 46,229,164          | \$ 49,030,752          | \$ 50,758,934                           |
| Program Revenues   |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Governmental activities:   |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Charges for services:  |                        | * * ***                 |                        |                        | * • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| General government   | \$ 2,854,620           | \$ 3,009,494<br>414,782 | \$ 3,185,185           | \$ 3,207,322           | \$ 3,796,433                            |
| Public safety<br>Transportation                                    | 410,211<br>125,244     | 414,782 40,219          | 416,920<br>52,545      | 473,190<br>139,704     | 459,350<br>127,207                      |
| Environmental protection   | 946,998                | 954,506                 | 966,049                | 981,344                | 1,156,391                               |
| Culture and recreation   | 162,916                | 236,236                 | 251,084                | 164,896                | 167,781                                 |
| Community and economic development                                 | 160,377                | 389,325                 | 310,430                | 504,285                | 444,382                                 |
| Operating grants and contributions                                 | 3,187,615              | 1,632,833               | 2,007,717              | 1,943,637              | 1,547,688                               |
| Capital grants and contributions                                   | 4,990,317              | 605,851                 | 2,150,557              | 2,406,145              | 3,684,048                               |
| Total governmental activities program revenues                     | \$ 12,838,298          | \$ 7,283,246            | \$ 9,340,487           | \$ 9,820,523           | \$ 11,383,280                           |
| Business-type activities:<br>Charges for services:                 |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Water and Sewer  | \$ 14,301,184          | \$ 14,484,161           | \$ 15,342,078          | \$ 17,789,555          | \$ 19,384,892                           |
| Broadband Services   | -                      | -                       | -                      | -                      | -                                       |
| Mass Transit   | 66,669                 | 64,571                  | 64,225                 | 80,372                 | 85,835                                  |
| Operating grants and contributions                                 | 372,724                | 372,506                 | 405,706                | 452,326                | 482,692                                 |
| Capital grants and contributions<br>Total business-type activities | 9,927,332              | 2,821,330               | 5,040,339              | 43,765                 | 1,960,331                               |
| program revenues   | \$ 24,667,909          | \$ 17,742,568           | \$ 20,852,348          | \$ 18,366,018          | \$ 21,913,750                           |
| Total primary governmental program revenues                        | \$ 37,506,207          | \$ 25,025,814           | \$ 30,192,835          | \$ 28,186,541          | \$ 33,297,030                           |
| Net (expense)/revenue  |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Governmental activities  | \$ (13,359,614)        | \$ (20,471,465)         | \$ (19,007,760)        | \$ (20,101,163)        | \$ (19,544,938)                         |
| Business-type activities   | 8,554,128              | 901,029                 | 2,971,431              | (743,048)              | 2,083,034                               |
| Total primary governmental net expense                             | \$ (4,805,486)         | \$ (19,570,436)         | \$ (16,036,329)        | \$ (20,844,211)        | \$ (17,461,904)                         |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in                              |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Net Assets<br>Governmental activities:                             |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Taxes  |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Property taxes   | \$ 11,220,630          | \$ 12,608,225           | \$ 13,589,368          | \$ 14,580,037          | \$ 15,237,001                           |
| Sales and other taxes  | 3,382,414              | 4,232,748               | 4,410,547              | 4,755,926              | 4,928,404                               |
| Intergovernmental revenues   | 1,932,454              | 2,822,659               | 2,848,989              | 2,731,869              | 2,818,573                               |
| Unrestricted investment earnings                                   | 88,655                 | 81,428                  | 176,287                | 379,137                | 544,213                                 |
| Miscellaneous  | 351,418                | 277,847                 | 151,030                | 175,357                | 449,991                                 |
| Transfers  | (160,282)              | (160,282)               | (173,570)              | (213,118)              | (358,569)                               |
| Total governmental activities                                      | \$ 16,815,289          | \$ 19,862,625           | \$ 21,002,651          | \$ 22,409,208          | \$ 23,619,613                           |
| Business-type activities:  |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Investment earnings  | \$ 363,091             | \$ 184,999              | \$ 231,288             | \$ 342,961             | \$ 642,765                              |
| Miscellaneous  | 952,766                | 1,638,514               | 1,270,217              | 2,420                  |   |
| Transfers  | 160,282                | 160,282                 | 173,570                | 213,118                | 358,569                                 |
| Total business-type activities                                     | \$ 1,476,139           | \$ 1,983,795            | \$ 1,675,075           | \$ 558,499             | \$ 1,001,334                            |
| Total primary government   | \$ 18,291,428          | \$ 21,846,420           | \$ 22,677,726          | \$ 22,967,707          | \$ 24,620,947                           |
| Change in Net Assets   |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |
| Governmental activities  | \$ 3,455,675           | \$ (608,840)            | \$ 1,994,891           | \$ 2,308,045           | \$ 4,074,675                            |
| Business-type activities   | 10,030,267             | 2,884,824               | 4,646,506              | (184,549)              | 3,084,368                               |
| Total primary government   | \$ 13,485,942          | \$ 2,275,984            | \$ 6,641,397           | \$ 2,123,496           | \$ 7,159,043                            |
|  |                        |                         |                        |                        |   |

Note: The City began to report accrual information for governmental activities when it implemented GASB 34 in fiscal year 2003.

| 2008                       | 2009                    | 2010                       | 2011                    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
|                            |                         |                            |                         |
| \$ 8,584,267               | \$ 7,607,018            | \$ 9,000,546               | \$ 8,638,802            |
| 11,855,275                 | 12,600,709              | 12,781,599                 | 13,065,399              |
| 5,875,717                  | 4,870,333               | 5,720,250                  | 5,410,397               |
| 2,203,772                  | 2,459,565               | 1,903,354                  | 2,372,108               |
| 2,830,610                  | 2,934,389               | 2,977,724                  | 2,852,895               |
| 2,025,313                  | 1,938,878               | 1,861,576                  | 1,868,213               |
| 42,342                     | 42,342                  | 42,342                     | 42,342                  |
| 358,688                    | 449,945                 | 365,136                    | 323,639                 |
| <u>\$ 33,775,984</u>       | \$ 32,903,179           | \$ 34,652,527              | <u>\$ 34,573,795</u>    |
| \$ 19,488,977              | \$ 19,961,739           | \$ 20,703,446              | \$ 21,352,837           |
|                            | 230,474                 | 828,584                    | 3,735,371               |
| 1,258,857                  | 1,347,215               | 1,217,603                  | 1,175,654               |
| \$ 20,747,834              | \$ 21,539,428           | \$ 22,749,633              | \$ 26,263,862           |
| \$ 54,523,818              | \$ 54,442,607           | \$ 57,402,160              | \$ 60,837,657           |
| \$ 3,889,331<br>464,189    | \$ 3,343,256<br>456,266 | \$ 3,543,676<br>433,727    | \$ 3,528,014<br>446,473 |
| 157,217                    | 148,212                 | 129,223                    | 141,241                 |
| 1,208,241                  | 1,549,055               | 1,221,279                  | 1,102,823               |
| 175,416                    | 165,332                 | 153,833                    | 156,726                 |
| 201,558                    | 209,970                 | 134,399                    | 136,921                 |
| 1,821,205                  | 1,710,521               | 2,507,060                  | 2,334,124               |
| 1,376,213                  | 986,905                 | 759,641                    | 912,385                 |
| \$ 9,293,370               | \$ 8,569,517            | \$ 8,882,838               | \$ 8,758,707            |
|                            |                         |                            |                         |
| \$ 20,463,596              | \$ 20,738,138           | \$ 21,353,577              | \$ 22,139,692           |
| -                          | 105.074                 | -                          | 610,074                 |
| 88,633                     | 105,874                 | 109,235                    | 134,131                 |
| 479,227                    | 507,040<br>722,209      | 509,046                    | 549,621<br>1,725,935    |
| 771,686                    | /22,209                 |                            | 1,723,933               |
| \$ 21,803,142              | \$ 22,073,261           | \$ 21,971,858              | \$ 25,159,453           |
| \$ 31,096,512              | \$ 30,642,778           | \$ 30,854,696              | \$ 33,918,160           |
| \$ (24,482,614)            | \$ (24,333,662)         | \$ (25,769,689)            | \$ (25,815,088)         |
| 1,055,308                  | 533,833                 | (777,775)                  | (1,104,409)             |
| \$ (23,427,306)            | \$ (23,799,829)         | \$ (26,547,464)            | \$ (26,919,497)         |
| <u>(25,127,500)</u>        | <u>(25,777,027</u> )    | <u>(20,017,101</u> )       | <u>(20,717,177)</u>     |
| \$ 16 <b>555</b> 005       | 15 1 <b>(2</b> 510      | ¢ 15 250 000               | <b>0</b> 17 410 444     |
| \$ 16,755,835<br>5 220 704 | \$ 17,162,719           | \$ 17,379,089<br>4 526 014 | \$ 17,410,646           |
| 5,220,704                  | 4,732,043               | 4,526,014                  | 4,752,432               |
| 3,446,122<br>461,939       | 3,251,711<br>244,222    | 3,494,579<br>109,254       | 3,540,146<br>99,759     |
| 257,067                    | 446,592                 | 351,058                    | 198,388                 |
| (437,781)                  | (453,381)               | (390,319)                  | (416,785)               |
| \$ 25,703,886              | \$ 25,383,906           | \$ 25,469,675              | \$ 25,584,586           |
| \$ 23,703,880              | \$ 25,585,900           | \$ 23,409,075              | <u>\$ 23,384,380</u>    |
| \$ 816,163                 | \$ 499,986              | \$ 264,384                 | \$ 238,664              |
| 437,781                    | 453,381                 | 390,319                    | 416,785                 |
| \$ 1,253,944               | \$ 953,367              | \$ 654,703                 | \$ 655,449              |
| \$ 26,957,830              | \$ 26,337,273           | \$ 26,124,378              | \$ 26,240,035           |
|                            |                         |                            |                         |
| \$ 1,221,272               | \$ 1,050,244            | \$ (300,014)               | \$ (230,502)            |
| 2,309,252                  | 1,487,200               | (123,072)                  | (448,960)               |
| \$ 3,530,524               | \$ 2,537,444            | \$ (423,086)               | <u>\$ (679,462</u> )    |
|                            |                         |                            |                         |

### CITY OF SALISBURY FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|   | Fiscal Year                  |                          |                                   |                                  |                          |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | 2002                         | 2003                     | 2004                              | 2005                             | 2006                     |  |  |  |
| General Fund<br>Reserved<br>Unreserved<br>Nonspendable<br>Restricted<br>Committed                                       | \$1,765,414<br>3,110,420     | \$2,230,658<br>3,023,678 | \$2,853,273<br>2,956,660          | \$3,588,992<br>3,195,428         | \$3,873,682<br>3,310,681 |  |  |  |
| Unassigned  |                              |                          |                                   |                                  |                          |  |  |  |
| Total General Fund  | \$4,875,834                  | \$5,254,336              | \$5,809,933                       | \$6,784,420                      | \$7,184,363              |  |  |  |
| All other governmental funds<br>Reserved<br>Unreserved, reported in:<br>Special revenue funds<br>Capital projects funds | \$ 4,448<br>64,354<br>54,312 | \$ 129,802<br>           | \$ 20,261<br>173,894<br>(373,049) | \$ 36,819<br>60,125<br>(753,745) | \$ 523,350<br>182,446    |  |  |  |
| Restricted<br>Total all other governmental funds  | <u>\$ 123,114</u>            | <u>\$ 138,957</u>        | <u>\$ (178,894)</u>               | <u>\$ (656,801)</u>              | <u>\$ 705,796</u>        |  |  |  |

Presentation changed in 2011 with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54.

| 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|             |             |             |             |             |
| \$3,334,316 | \$3,618,321 | \$4,426,599 | \$4,405,420 | \$ -        |
| 3,538,413   | 4,446,572   | 4,514,032   | 4,499,117   | -           |
|             |             |             |             | 319,844     |
|             |             |             |             | 4,839,986   |
|             |             |             |             | 2,811,084   |
|             |             |             |             | 515,476     |
|             |             |             |             |             |
| \$6,872,729 | \$8,064,893 | \$8,940,631 | \$8,904,537 | \$8,486,390 |
|             |             |             |             |             |
| \$ 7,724    | \$ 36,736   | \$ 81,400   | \$ 31,427   | \$ -        |
| 92,834      | (30,759)    | (76,713)    | (27,823)    |             |
| 92,034      | (30,739)    | 2,035,631   | 382,328     | -           |
|             |             | 2,055,051   | 562,526     | 6,999       |
|             |             |             |             | 0,999       |
| \$ 100,558  | \$ 5,977    | \$2,040,318 | \$ 385,932  | \$ 6,999    |
| \$ 100,338  | \$ 3,977    | \$2,040,318 | \$ 303,932  | ş 0,999     |

### CITY OF SALISBURY CHANGES OF FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  |                        |                     | Fiscal Year           |              |                        |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|  | 2002                   | 2003                | 2004                  | 2005         | 2006                   |
| Revenues   |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| Taxes  | \$11,097,422           | \$11,197,550        | \$12,517,710          | \$13,786,408 | \$14,523,959           |
| Licenses and permits                                     | 550,831                | 551,498             | 538,560               | 589,274      | 574,669                |
| Intergovernmental  | 7,167,125              | 9,379,967           | 9,451,550             | 9,266,863    | 9,851,051              |
| Charges for services                                     | 2,227,465              | 2,257,355           | 2,080,488             | 2,216,314    | 2,248,157              |
| Investment earnings                                      | 170,968                | 86,796              | 76,874                | 161,387      | 331,121                |
| Miscellaneous  | 737,488                | 534,802             | 817,495               | 757,105      | 942,243                |
| Administrative charges                                   | 1,581,000              | 1,660,050           | 1,743,053             | 1,711,559    | 2,070,628              |
| Total revenues   | \$23,532,299           | \$25,668,018        | \$27,225,730          | \$28,488,910 | \$30,541,828           |
| Expenditures   |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| General government                                       | \$ 5,360,451           | \$ 4,704,820        | \$ 7,942,599          | \$ 6,201,936 | \$ 6,198,248           |
| Public safety  | 8,941,298              | 9,850,071           | 10,095,655            | 10,717,282   | 13,692,442             |
| Transportation   | 2,978,265              | 4,117,773           | 3,600,475             | 3,636,014    | 4,613,922              |
| Environmental protection                                 | 1,406,346              | 1,561,086           | 1,671,908             | 1,902,570    | 1,801,115              |
| Culture and recreation                                   | 2,666,102              | 2,195,856           | 2,568,374             | 2,495,888    | 2,601,386              |
| Economic and physical development                        | 2,168,981              | 3,002,561           | 2,374,662             | 2,074,433    | 2,227,480              |
| Education  | 42,342                 | 42,342              | 42,342                | 42,342       | 42,342                 |
| Debt service   |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| Principal  | 764,467                | 774,176             | 646,750               | 630,890      | 666,950                |
| Interest   | 290,602                | 260,553             | 250,437               | 308,405      | 287,965                |
| Issuance fees  |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| Total expenditures                                       | \$24,618,854           | \$26,509,238        | \$29,193,202          | \$28,009,760 | \$32,131,850           |
| Excess of revenues                                       |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| over (under) expenditures                                | <u>\$ (1,086,555</u> ) | <u>\$ (841,220)</u> | <u>\$ (1,967,472)</u> | \$ 479,150   | <u>\$ (1,590,022</u> ) |
| Other financing sources (uses)                           |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| Transfers out  | \$ (160,282)           | \$ (160,282)        | \$ (160,282)          | \$ (173,570) | \$ (213,118)           |
| Section 108 loans  | -                      | 221,000             | 375,000               | -            | -                      |
| Installment purchase financing                           |                        | 1,000,000           | 1,990,500             | 191,000      | 3,565,680              |
| Total other financing                                    |                        |                     |                       |              |                        |
| sources (uses)   | <u>\$ (160,282</u> )   | \$ 1,060,718        | \$ 2,205,218          | \$ 17,430    | \$ 3,352,562           |
| Net change in fund balances                              | <u>\$ (1,246,837</u> ) | \$ 219,498          | \$ 237,746            | \$ 496,580   | \$ 1,762,540           |
| Total capital expenditures included above                | \$ 1,255,215           | \$ 2,326,603        | \$ 3,486,270          | \$ 1,755,532 | \$ 1,629,005           |
| Debt services as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 4.5%                   | 4.3%                | 3.5%                  | 3.6%         | 3.1%                   |

| 2007                    | 2008                 | 2009                | 2010                   | 2011                     |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                         |                      |                     |                        |                          |
| \$15,152,988            | \$ 16,731,217        | \$ 16,960,723       | \$ 17,121,590          | \$ 17,295,252            |
| 473,488                 | 413,940              | 393,755             | 420,876                | 335,602                  |
| 9,592,656               | 10,708,309           | 10,489,900          | 10,637,419             | 10,899,089               |
| 2,490,586               | 2,503,642            | 2,941,277           | 2,640,751              | 2,559,210                |
| 410,322                 | 394,806              | 197,380             | 98,466                 | 92,629                   |
| 602,044                 | 701,002              | 642,012             | 496,933                | 334,184                  |
| 2,275,159               | 2,417,857            | 2,536,683           | 2,554,510              | 2,608,011                |
| \$30,997,243            | \$ 33,870,773        | \$ 34,161,730       | \$ 33,970,545          | \$ 34,123,977            |
|                         |                      |                     |                        |                          |
| \$ 6,604,904            | \$ 7,087,851         | \$ 7,392,264        | \$ 9,208,823           | \$ 8,869,055             |
| 13,235,698              | 11,591,654           | 11,800,925          | 12,654,815             | 13,103,690               |
| 4,143,049               | 4,844,531            | 4,969,657           | 4,729,571              | 5,072,925                |
| 1,994,245               | 2,198,012            | 2,269,806           | 1,804,449              | 1,814,708                |
| 2,590,253               | 3,031,619            | 3,148,062           | 2,814,908              | 2,709,176                |
| 2,269,786               | 2,069,328            | 1,934,441           | 2,339,095              | 2,266,733                |
| 42,342                  | 42,342               | 42,342              | 42,342                 | 42,342                   |
| ,:                      | ,:                   | ,:                  | ,0                     | ,:                       |
| 954,857                 | 2,012,386            | 1,129,427           | 1,296,442              | 1,206,824                |
| 394,837                 | 364,620              | 350,909             | 380,261                | 332,819                  |
|                         |                      | 65,437              | -                      | -                        |
| \$32,229,971            | \$ 33,242,343        | \$ 33,103,270       | \$ 35,270,706          | \$ 35,418,272            |
| <u>\$52,225,571</u>     | φ <u>55,212,515</u>  | <i>\(\phi\)</i>     | <u>φ 33,270,700</u>    | φ <i>55</i> , 110, 272   |
| \$ (1,232,728)          | \$ 628,430           | \$ 1,058,460        | \$ (1,300,161)         | \$ (1,294,295)           |
| <u>\$ (1,252,726</u> )  | \$ 020,430           | <u>\$ 1,050,400</u> | <u>\$ (1,500,101</u> ) | $\frac{1}{2}$ (1,2)4,2)3 |
| ф ( <b>25</b> 0, 5 (0)) | ф ( <b>127 7</b> 01) | ф (452-201)         | ¢ (200.210)            | ф ( <u>11</u> с 70 с)    |
| \$ (358,569)            | \$ (437,781)         | \$ (453,381)        | \$ (390,319)           |                          |
| -                       | -                    | -                   | -                      | 914,000                  |
| 674,425                 | 906,934              | 2,305,000           | <u> </u>               | <u> </u>                 |
| \$ 315,856              | \$ 469,153           | \$ 1,851,619        | \$ (390,319)           | \$ 497,215               |
|                         | . <u></u>            |                     |                        |                          |
| \$ (916,872)            | \$ 1,097,583         | \$ 2,910,079        | <u>\$ (1,690,480</u> ) | \$ (797,080)             |
|                         |                      |                     |                        |                          |
| \$ 3,982,859            | \$ 1,735,087         | \$ 3,218,811        | \$ 3,772,963           | \$ 3,789,327             |
| ф <i>3,702,039</i>      | φ 1,755,067          | φ <i>3</i> ,210,011 | φ <i>3,112,</i> 903    | φ 3,107,321              |
|                         |                      |                     |                        |                          |
| 4.8%                    | 7.5%                 | 5.2%                | 5.3%                   | 4.9%                     |
|                         |                      |                     |                        |                          |

### CITY OF SALISBURY GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE Last Nine Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Property<br>Tax | Sales<br>Tax | Utilities<br>Franchise<br>Tax * | Total         |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 2003           | \$ 11,220,630   | \$ 3,382,414 | \$ 1,879,808                    | \$ 16,482,852 |
| 2004           | 12,608,225      | 4,232,748    | 2,306,834                       | 19,147,807    |
| 2005           | 13,589,368      | 4,306,693    | 1,886,178                       | 19,782,239    |
| 2006           | 14,580,037      | 4,755,926    | 1,863,690                       | 21,199,653    |
| 2007           | 15,237,001      | 4,928,404    | 2,029,281                       | 22,194,686    |
| 2008           | 16,755,835      | 5,220,704    | 2,533,067                       | 24,509,606    |
| 2009           | 17,162,719      | 4,732,043    | 2,493,549                       | 24,388,311    |
| 2010           | 17,379,089      | 4,526,014    | 2,542,211                       | 24,447,314    |
| 2011           | 17,410,646      | 4,752,432    | 2,561,261                       | 24,724,339    |

\* Includes Telecommunications taxes and Video Franchise Fees.

### CITY OF SALISBURY PROPERTY TAX RATES Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                |                     | Overlappi                        | ing Rates       | Total                            |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | City Direct<br>Rate | Municipal<br>Service<br>District | Rowan<br>County | Direct &<br>Overlapping<br>Rates |
| 2002           | 0.6000              | 0.1600                           | 0.6350          | 1.3950                           |
| 2003           | 0.6000              | 0.1600                           | 0.6350          | 1.3950                           |
| 2004           | 0.5800              | 0.1600                           | 0.6300          | 1.3700                           |
| 2005           | 0.6150              | 0.1600                           | 0.6300          | 1.4050                           |
| 2006           | 0.6150              | 0.1600                           | 0.6300          | 1.4050                           |
| 2007           | 0.6250              | 0.1600                           | 0.6300          | 1.4150                           |
| 2008           | 0.5900              | 0.1600                           | 0.5950          | 1.3450                           |
| 2009           | 0.5900              | 0.1600                           | 0.5950          | 1.3450                           |
| 2010           | 0.5900              | 0.1600                           | 0.5950          | 1.3450                           |
| 2011           | 0.5900              | 0.1600                           | 0.5950          | 1.3450                           |
|                |                     |                                  |                 |                                  |

Source: Rowan County Tax Assessor.

Notes:

Tax rate is per \$100 assessed valuation.

Tax rates for the City and the Municipal Service District may be adjusted by City Council.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Salisbury. Not all overlapping rates apply to all Salisbury property owners; for example, although the County property tax rates apply to all city property owners, the Municipal Service District rates apply only to property owners in the downtown area of Salisbury, which accounts for approximately 3 percent of the total assessed property valuation.

### CITY OF SALISBURY ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year |    | Real Pr       | opei | rty          | Personal      | Pi | operty      | Public        |
|----------------|----|---------------|------|--------------|---------------|----|-------------|---------------|
| Ended          | ]  | Residential   | (    | Commercial   | Motor         |    |             | Service       |
| June 30        |    | Property      |      | Property     | Vehicles      | _  | Other       | Companies     |
| 2002           | \$ | 789,423,038   | \$   | 597,292,462  | \$165,098,479 | \$ | 242,724,452 | \$ 67,482,463 |
| 2003           |    | 804,305,286   |      | 606,716,922  | 161,818,125   |    | 235,755,742 | 64,817,634    |
| 2004           |    | 974,241,834   |      | 726,060,709  | 163,148,412   |    | 253,884,469 | 65,288,150    |
| 2005           |    | 993,670,143   |      | 748,068,340  | 165,961,939   |    | 247,661,995 | 61,461,308    |
| 2006           |    | 1,033,163,052 |      | 766,165,600  | 180,632,571   |    | 304,196,940 | 61,623,601    |
| 2007           |    | 1,062,656,530 |      | 807,518,731  | 180,085,538   |    | 321,667,603 | 57,991,527    |
| 2008           |    | 1,278,010,578 |      | 979,777,296  | 203,330,301   |    | 321,212,171 | 60,025,014    |
| 2009           |    | 1,313,367,427 |      | 997,804,691  | 201,392,686   |    | 331,012,807 | 63,736,172    |
| 2010           |    | 1,302,210,389 | 1    | ,030,493,844 | 173,246,565   |    | 354,549,352 | 60,768,581    |
| 2011           |    | 1,305,076,616 | 1    | ,040,773,194 | 177,902,351   |    | 352,153,335 | 61,255,822    |

Source: Rowan County Tax Assessor.

Note: Property in the county is reassessed once every four years. The county assesses property at 100 percent of actual value for all types and personal property. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

| Less:                |            | Total Actual<br>and Taxable | -    | Fotal<br>Direct | Assessed<br>Value as a |  |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Т                    | ax Exempt  | Assessed                    |      | Tax             | Percentage of          |  |
| <b>Real Property</b> |            | Value                       | Rate |                 | Actual Value           |  |
| \$                   | 7,209,928  | \$ 1,854,810,966            | \$   | 0.600           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 10,688,772 | 1,862,724,937               |      | 0.600           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 11,202,095 | 2,171,421,479               |      | 0.580           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 11,665,820 | 2,205,157,905               |      | 0.615           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 12,910,161 | 2,332,871,603               |      | 0.615           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 13,143,378 | 2,416,776,551               |      | 0.625           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 16,258,111 | 2,826,097,249               |      | 0.590           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 17,330,586 | 2,889,983,197               |      | 0.590           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 19,118,719 | 2,902,150,012               |      | 0.590           | 100.00%                |  |
|                      | 20,853,689 | 2,916,307,629               |      | 0.590           | 100.00%                |  |

### CITY OF SALIS BURY PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|                                   |                              | 2011 |   |                              | 2002 |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|------|--|
| <u>Taxpayer</u>                   | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | Percentage of<br>Total Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | Percentage of<br>Total Taxable<br>Assessed<br><u>Value</u> |
| Food Lion, Inc.                   | \$ 165,147,672               | 1    | 5.66%   | \$ 72,643,728                | 1    | 3.92%  |
| AKZO Nobel                        | 30,563,923                   | 2    | 1.05%   |                              |      |  |
| Norandal USA                      | 25,983,947                   | 3    | 0.89%   | 25,686,913                   | 4    | 1.38%  |
| Duke Energy Corporation           | 24,782,223                   | 4    | 0.85%   | 23,602,453                   | 5    | 1.27%  |
| Centro Heritage Innes Street, LLC | 24,387,623                   | 5    | 0.84%   | 23,618,090                   | 6    | 1.27%  |
| Salisbury Mall, Ltd.              | 16,530,782                   | 6    | 0.57%   | 15,478,117                   | 8    | 0.83%  |
| Henkel Corporation                | 14,775,775                   | 7    | 0.51%   |                              |      |  |
| Wal-Mart Stores                   | 14,143,271                   | 8    | 0.48%   |                              |      |  |
| Bellsouth Telephone               | 13,338,193                   | 9    | 0.46%   | 18,845,089                   | 7    | 1.02%  |
| Piedmont Natural Gas              | 13,686,037                   | 10   | 0.47%   |                              |      |  |
| BRC Salisbury LLC                 |                              |      |   | 30,169,342                   | 3    | 1.63%  |
| Livingstone College               |                              |      |   | 11,908,700                   | 9    | 0.64%  |
| General Electric                  |                              |      |   | 11,231,575                   | 10   | 0.61%  |
| ICI Americas                      |                              |      |   | 34,280,762                   | 2    | 1.85%  |
| Totals                            | \$ 343,339,446               |      | 11.77%  | \$ 267,464,769               |      | 14.42%   |

Source: Rowan County Tax Assessor

### CITY OF SALISBURY PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year      | Total                   | Collected<br>Fiscal Year |                       |    | Total<br>Collections to Date |               |                       |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Ended<br>June 30 | Levy for<br>Fiscal Year | Amount                   | Percentage<br>of Levy | Su | ibsequent<br>Years           | Amount        | Percentage<br>of Levy |
| 2002             | \$11,190,158            | \$ 10,823,799            | 96.73%                | \$ | 342,910                      | \$ 11,166,709 | 99.79%                |
| 2003             | 11,255,233              | 10,892,049               | 96.77%                |    | 329,590                      | 11,221,639    | 99.70%                |
| 2004             | 12,642,260              | 12,235,549               | 96.78%                |    | 384,608                      | 12,620,157    | 99.83%                |
| 2005             | 13,758,035              | 13,420,155               | 97.54%                |    | 308,126                      | 13,728,281    | 99.78%                |
| 2006             | 14,642,168              | 14,239,283               | 97.25%                |    | 365,635                      | 14,604,918    | 99.75%                |
| 2007             | 15,353,108              | 14,885,545               | 96.95%                |    | 431,848                      | 15,317,393    | 99.77%                |
| 2008             | 16,966,584              | 16,463,376               | 97.03%                |    | 438,378                      | 16,901,754    | 99.62%                |
| 2009             | 17,334,870              | 16,646,171               | 96.03%                |    | 543,407                      | 17,189,578    | 99.16%                |
| 2010             | 17,459,442              | 16,675,302               | 95.51%                |    | 483,850                      | 17,159,152    | 98.28%                |
| 2011             | 17,470,299              | 16,668,635               | 95.41%                |    | -                            | 16,668,635    | 95.41%                |

### CITY OF SALISBURY RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Governmental Activities |                                |                          | Business-type Activities |                                |                          |                  |                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year          | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Installment<br>Purchases | Section<br>108 Loan      | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Installment<br>Purchases | Revenue<br>Bonds | State<br>Loans |
| 2002                    | \$ 2,825,000                   | \$ 2,434,738             | -                        | \$16,080,000                   |                          | \$21,745,280     | \$15,067,590   |
| 2003                    | 2,645,000                      | 2,840,562                | \$ 221,000               | 14,805,000                     |                          | 21,541,269       | 14,185,084     |
| 2004                    | 2,465,000                      | 4,364,312                | 596,000                  | 13,285,537                     |                          | 20,972,259       | 13,302,578     |
| 2005                    | 2,265,000                      | 4,156,422                | 564,000                  | 11,934,124                     |                          | 20,383,247       | 12,420,072     |
| 2006                    | 2,075,000                      | 7,277,152                | 532,000                  | 10,592,712                     |                          | 19,774,236       | 11,537,566     |
| 2007                    | 1,875,000                      | 7,228,720                | 500,000                  | 9,286,300                      |                          | 25,045,997       | 10,655,060     |
| 2008                    | 1,675,000                      | 6,355,267                | 468,000                  | 8,054,887                      |                          | 31,587,521       | 9,772,554      |
| 2009                    | 1,475,000                      | 7,762,840                | 436,000                  | 6,888,474                      | 31,973,281               | 30,448,803       | 8,890,048      |
| 2010                    | 1,275,000                      | 6,698,398                | 404,000                  | 5,742,062                      | 32,052,617               | 35,261,442       | 8,007,542      |
| 2011                    | 1,075,000                      | 6,637,574                | 372,000                  | 4,615,650                      | 32,131,953               | 33,810,689       | 7,125,036      |

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Schedule 15 for personal income and population data.

| Capital<br>Leases | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income | Per<br>Capita |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| \$ 3,874,595      | \$ 62,027,203                  | 12.14%                              | \$ 2,335      |
| 3,611,283         | 59,849,198                     | 10.92%                              | 2,122         |
| 3,341,606         | 58,327,292                     | 10.54%                              | 2,068         |
| 3,070,497         | 54,793,362                     | 9.78%                               | 1,940         |
| 2,799,885         | 54,588,551                     | 9.19%                               | 1,867         |
| 2,535,695         | 57,126,772                     | 8.95%                               | 1,864         |
| 2,274,849         | 60,188,078                     | 8.56%                               | 1,940         |
| 2,007,264         | 89,881,710                     | 12.34%                              | 2,866         |
| 1,732,856         | 91,173,917                     | 12.81%                              | 2,826         |
| 1,456,531         | 87,224,433                     | 11.43%                              | 2,586         |

### CITY OF SALISBURY RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year | <br>vernmental<br>General<br>Dbligation<br>Bonds | isiness-type<br>General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | <br>Total        | Percentage of<br>Estimated<br>Actual Taxable<br>Value of<br>Property | Per<br>Capita |
|----------------|--|--|------------------|--|---------------|
| 2002           | \$<br>2,825,000                                  | \$<br>16,080,000                               | \$<br>18,905,000 | 1.02%  | 712           |
| 2003           | 2,645,000  | 14,805,000                                     | 17,450,000       | 0.94%  | 619           |
| 2004           | 2,465,000  | 13,285,537                                     | 15,750,537       | 0.73%  | 559           |
| 2005           | 2,265,000  | 11,934,124                                     | 14,199,124       | 0.64%  | 503           |
| 2006           | 2,075,000  | 10,592,712                                     | 12,667,712       | 0.54%  | 433           |
| 2007           | 1,875,000  | 9,286,300                                      | 11,161,300       | 0.46%  | 364           |
| 2008           | 1,675,000  | 8,054,887                                      | 9,729,887        | 0.34%  | 314           |
| 2009           | 1,475,000  | 6,888,474                                      | 8,363,474        | 0.29%  | 267           |
| 2010           | 1,275,000  | 5,742,062                                      | 7,017,062        | 0.24%  | 217           |
| 2011           | 1,075,000  | 4,615,650                                      | 5,690,650        | 0.20%  | 169           |

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Schedule 15 for population data.

### CITY OF SALISBURY DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT As of June 30, 2011

| Governmental Unit                             | Debt<br>Outstanding | Estimated<br>Percentage<br>Applicable | Estimated<br>Share of<br>Overlapping<br>Debt |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Debt repaid with property taxes: Rowan County | \$ 87,782,999       | 24.58%                                | \$ 21,574,898                                |
| City of Salisbury direct debt                 |                     |                                       | 8,084,574                                    |
| Total direct and overlapping debt             |                     |                                       | \$ 29,659,472                                |

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages and outstanding debt data provided by Rowan County Finance Department.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Salisbury. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

### CITY OF SALISBURY LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Debt limit   | \$ 148,384,877 | \$ 149,017,995 | \$ 173,713,718 | \$ 176,412,632 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit                                   | 25,214,433     | 23,901,845     | 21,006,455     | 19,226,043     |
| Legal debt margin  | \$ 123,170,444 | \$ 125,116,150 | \$ 152,707,263 | \$ 157,186,589 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 16.99%         | 16.04%         | 12.09%         | 10.90%         |

Note: Under state finance law, the City of Salisbury's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

| 2006 2007 2008 |                | <br>2009       |                   | 2010 |             | 2011 |             |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| \$ 187,662,541 | \$ 194,393,594 | \$ 227,388,429 | \$<br>232,585,103 | \$   | 233,701,498 | \$   | 234,972,905 |
| 22,744,749     | 20,925,715     | 18,360,003     | <br>50,981,225    |      | 47,500,933  |      | 45,916,708  |
| \$ 164,917,792 | \$ 173,467,879 | \$ 209,028,426 | \$<br>181,603,878 | \$   | 186,200,565 | \$   | 189,056,197 |
| 12.12%         | 10.76%         | 8.07%          | 21.92%            |      | 20.33%      |      | 19.54%      |

### Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2011

| Assessed value   | \$ 2,916,307,629 |
|--|------------------|
| Add back: exempt real property                                       | 20,853,689       |
| Total assessed value   | \$ 2,937,161,318 |
| Debt Limit (8% of total assessed value)<br>Debt applicable to limit: | 234,972,905      |
| General obligation bonds   | 5,690,650        |
| Capitalized lease and installment purchase obligations               | 40,226,058       |
| Legal debt margin  | \$ 189,056,197   |

### CITY OF SALIS BURY PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE - WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                |                   |                           | Net                   | Debt Service Requirements |              | <b>Coverage Ratios</b> |             |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Gross<br>Revenues | Operating<br>Expenditures | Revenues<br>Available | Parity<br>Debt            | All<br>Debt  | Parity<br>Debt         | All<br>Debt |
| 2002           | \$ 14,401,251     | \$ 8,934,754              | \$5,466,497           | \$ 1,572,591              | \$ 4,322,337 | 347.61%                | 126.47%     |
| 2003           | 15,297,190        | 10,022,035                | 5,275,155             | 2,405,500                 | 5,088,957    | 219.30%                | 103.66%     |
| 2004           | 16,218,662        | 10,696,926                | 5,521,736             | 2,892,846                 | 5,413,301    | 190.88%                | 102.00%     |
| 2005           | 16,841,357        | 10,952,357                | 5,889,000             | 2,868,321                 | 5,192,745    | 205.31%                | 113.41%     |
| 2006           | 18,132,373        | 11,843,353                | 6,289,020             | 1,610,535                 | 5,094,339    | 390.49%                | 123.45%     |
| 2007           | 19,888,170        | 12,384,082                | 7,504,088             | 1,828,958                 | 5,208,347    | 410.29%                | 144.08%     |
| 2008           | 20,965,998        | 13,150,616                | 7,815,382             | 2,132,890                 | 5,478,090    | 366.42%                | 142.67%     |
| 2009           | 20,968,062        | 13,521,208                | 7,446,854             | 2,592,000                 | 5,687,303    | 287.30%                | 130.94%     |
| 2010           | 21,044,751        | 14,203,262                | 6,841,489             | 2,683,309                 | 5,754,927    | 254.96%                | 118.88%     |
| 2011           | 22,253,461        | 14,885,367                | 7,368,094             | 3,135,833                 | 5,936,107    | 234.96%                | 124.12%     |

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Gross revenues include total operating revenues plus investment earnings exclusive of revenue bond investment earnings.

Operating expenses above is equal to total operating expenses exclusive of depreciation.

For fiscal years prior to 2006 parity debt service requirements included revenue bonds and N. C. Clean Water Bonds. Beginning in 2006 parity debt includes only revenue bonds.

### CITY OF SALISBURY Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

|        | Per<br>Capita |                |    |         |        |              |  |  |
|--------|---------------|----------------|----|---------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| Fiscal |               |                | -  | ersonal | Median | Unemployment |  |  |
| Year   | Population    | Income         |    | ncome   | Age    | Rate         |  |  |
| 2002   | 26,559        | \$ 511,021,719 | \$ | 19,241  | 37.1   | 5.7%         |  |  |
| 2003   | 28,199        | 547,991,167    |    | 19,433  | 37.3   | 5.7%         |  |  |
| 2004   | 28,199        | 553,433,574    |    | 19,626  | 37.3   | 9.0%         |  |  |
| 2005   | 28,249        | 560,036,425    |    | 19,825  | 37.5   | 6.0%         |  |  |
| 2006   | 29,239        | 594,136,480    |    | 20,320  | 37.7   | 5.8%         |  |  |
| 2007   | 30,642        | 638,211,576    |    | 20,828  | 37.9   | 6.6%         |  |  |
| 2008   | 31,024        | 703,003,840    |    | 22,660  | 38.1   | 6.6%         |  |  |
| 2009   | 31,358        | 728,336,587    |    | 23,227  | 38.3   | 10.3%        |  |  |
| 2010   | 32,263        | 711,888,741    |    | 22,065  | 38.5   | 12.7%        |  |  |
| 2011   | 33,732        | 762,910,045    |    | 22,617  | 38.7   | 11.6%        |  |  |

Sources: Population data provided by Office of State Management and Budget. Personal income, per capital income, and median age data are based on the latest census with estimated fluctuations for non-census years. Unemployment rates are provided by the NC Employment Security Commission.

### CITY OF SALISBURY PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|                                       |           | 2011 |   |           | 2002 |   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|------|---|
| Employer                              | Employees | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total City<br>Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage<br>of Total City<br>Employment |
| Rowan/Salisbury School System         | 3,074     | 1    | 15.76%                                    | 2,500     | 1    | 13.89%                                    |
| W. G. (Bill) Hefner VA Medical Center | 1,795     | 2    | 9.21%                                     | 1,140     | 4    | 6.33%                                     |
| Food Lion                             | 1,498     | 3    | 7.68%                                     | 2,310     | 2    | 12.83%                                    |
| Rowan Regional Medical Center         | 1,044     | 4    | 5.35%                                     | 1,250     | 3    | 6.94%                                     |
| Rowan County                          | 761       | 5    | 3.90%                                     | 650       | 5    | 3.61%                                     |
| Piemont Correctional Institute        | 475       | 6    | 2.44%                                     | 450       | 7    | 2.50%                                     |
| City of Salisbury                     | 453       | 7    | 2.32%                                     | 410       | 8    | 2.28%                                     |
| Rowan-Cabarrus Community College      | 337       | 8    | 1.73%                                     |           |      |   |
| Catawba College                       | 250       | 9    | 1.28%                                     |           |      |   |
| Lutheran Services for the Aging       | 214       | 10   | 1.10%                                     | 280       | 10   | 1.56%                                     |
| Wal-Mart                              |           |      | 0.00%                                     | 335       | 9    | 1.86%                                     |
| Fieldcrest Cannon                     |           |      |   | 635       | 6    | 3.53%                                     |
| Telespectrum Worldwide, Inc.          |           |      |   |           |      |   |
| Total                                 | 9,901     |      | 50.77%                                    | 9,960     |      | 55.33%                                    |

Note: Information was taken from annual reports published by the Rowan County Chamber of Commerce of the largest employers in Rowan County.

#### Schedule 17

# CITY OF SALISBURY FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                                | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                | 2002   | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| Function                       |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| General government:            |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| City administration            | 6  | 6    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 9    | 9    | 9    |
| Human resources                | 6  | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 6    |
| Finance                        | 18   | 15   | 17   | 18   | 17   | 17   | 19   | 19   | 19   | 26   |
| Fleet management               | 12   | 11   | 11   | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 12   | 11   | 10   |
| Public services administration | 3  | 3    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Facilities Maintenance         | 3  | 5    | 5    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 8    | 9    |
| Information technologies       | 8  | 7    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 9    | 8    |
| Public safety:                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Police:                        |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Officers                       | 81   | 78   | 78   | 78   | 81   | 76   | 83   | 84   | 83   | 79   |
| Civilians                      | 21   | 20   | 21   | 20   | 22   | 20   | 20   | 18   | 17   | 21   |
| Fire:                          |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Firefighters                   | 66   | 66   | 65   | 67   | 68   | 74   | 76   | 73   | 76   | 76   |
| Civilians                      | 3  | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Transportation:                |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Traffic operations             | 8  | 8    | 8    | 8    | 8    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 7    |
| Engineering                    | 5  | 4    | 5    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 7    | 5    |
| Streets                        | 26   | 25   | 26   | 24   | 27   | 27   | 29   | 30   | 30   | 24   |
| Environmental protection:      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Solid waste management         | 15   | 14   | 15   | 18   | 16   | 15   | 15   | 12   | 11   | 10   |
| Cemetery                       | 4  | 4    | 4    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 6    |
| Culture and recreation:        |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Landscaping                    | 14   | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 14   | 11   | 12   | 11   | 10   |
| Recreation                     | 29   | 27   | 31   | 30   | 31   | 30   | 25   | 24   | 25   | 19   |
| Community and economic develop | ment:  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Community planning services    | 7  | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 11   | 7    | 11   |
| Developmental services         | 5  | 5    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| Water and Sewer                | 89   | 89   | 91   | 89   | 89   | 83   | 83   | 86   | 92   | 90   |
| Broadband Services             |  |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2    | 8    | 13   |
| Mass Transit                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 12   | 10   | 8    |
|                                | 441  | 425  | 438  | 438  | 447  | 442  | 450  | 453  | 457  | 453  |

Source: City Human Resources Department.

# Schedule 18

# CITY OF SALISBURY OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   | Fiscal Year |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
|---|-------------|----|---------|----|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Function  | 2002        |    | 2003    |    | 2004    | 2005      |  |  |
| Police  |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Calls resulting in a dispatch                     | 40,582      |    | 37,316  |    | 36,213  | 34,904    |  |  |
| Part I crimes reported (most serious)             | 1,538       |    | 1,948   |    | 1,860   | 2,785     |  |  |
| Fire  | ,           |    | ,       |    | ,       | ,         |  |  |
| Total Fire Department responses                   | 2,922       |    | 3,030   |    | 3,141   | 3,242     |  |  |
| Value of fire loss                                | \$1,635,340 | \$ | 539,300 | \$ | 222,095 | \$709,917 |  |  |
| Streets   |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Street miles maintained (lane miles)              | 294         |    | 308     |    | 311     | 317       |  |  |
| Miles resurfaced (lanes miles)                    | 9.6         |    | 5.0     |    | 11.5    | 10.4      |  |  |
| Sanitation  |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Refuse collected (tons per 1,000 population)      | 323         |    | 310     |    | 304     | 302       |  |  |
| Recyclables collected (tons per 1,000 population) | 86          |    | 72      |    | 73      | 66        |  |  |
| Culture and recreation                            |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Program participations (per 1,000 population)     | N/A         |    | 6,741   |    | 6,107   | 5,205     |  |  |
| Water   |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Utility accounts                                  | 15,000      |    | 15,641  |    | 15,797  | 15,954    |  |  |
| New water connections                             | 566         |    | 340     |    | 240     | 305       |  |  |
| Average daily water consumpion                    |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| (millions of gallons per day)                     | 6.2         |    | 6.2     |    | 6.1     | 6.1       |  |  |
| Wastewater  |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| Average daily sewage treatment                    |             |    |         |    |         |           |  |  |
| (thousands of gallons)                            | -           |    | -       |    | -       | -         |  |  |

Sources: Various government departments.

| 2006        | 2007       | 2008        | 2009        | 2010       | 2011       |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|             |            |             |             |            |            |
| 34,556      | 36,091     | 40,442      | 41,261      | 35,447     | 34,673     |
| 2,527       | 2,371      | 2,862       | 2,636       | 1,189      | 2,359      |
| 3,715       | 3,979      | 4,237       | 4,263       | 4,097      | 4,074      |
| \$1,934,950 | \$ 596,235 | \$4,789,550 | \$1,027,072 | \$ 521,600 | \$ 901,650 |
| 321         | 321        | 340         | 340         | 347        | 344        |
| 14.8        | 9.8        | 10.5        | 4.0         | 4.8        | 6.3        |
| 316         | 301        | 297         | 303         | 300        | 291        |
| 58          | 51         | 54          | 44          | 40         | 29         |
| 5,567       | 4,218      | 5,392       | 4,230       | 4,531      | 4,219      |
| 15,996      | 16,691     | 16,750      | 17,100      | 17,500     | 18,000     |
| 497         | 464        | 522         | 399         | 110        | 84         |
| 5.7         | 7.4        | 7.9         | 7.7         | 7.9        | 8.4        |
| 7.5         | 7.8        | 8.49        | 7.67        | 7.91       | 7.67       |

# Schedule 19

# CITY OF SALISBURY CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                               | Fiscal Year |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| -                             | 2002        | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   | 2007   |  |  |  |
| Function                      |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Public safety                 |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Police:                       |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Stations                      | 1           | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |  |  |  |
| Patrol units                  | 81          | 78     | 78     | 78     | 81     | 84     |  |  |  |
| Fire:                         |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Fire stations                 | 3           | 3      | 3      | 3      | 3      | 4      |  |  |  |
| Fire apparatus                | 9           | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 11     |  |  |  |
| Highways and streets          |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Streets (miles)               | 147.86      | 154.16 | 154.34 | 158.85 | 160.83 | 169.18 |  |  |  |
| Culture and recreation        |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Parks acreage                 | 455         | 455    | 505    | 505    | 505    | 505    |  |  |  |
| Parks                         | 15          | 15     | 15     | 15     | 15     | 15     |  |  |  |
| Recreation centers            | 4           | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      |  |  |  |
| Tennis courts                 | 2           | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      |  |  |  |
| Water and Sewer Utility       |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Utility customers             | 15,000      | 15,641 | 15,797 | 15,954 | 15,996 | 16,691 |  |  |  |
| Miles of water lines          | 380         | 380    | 402    | 402    | 405    | 405    |  |  |  |
| Miles of sewer lines          | 390         | 390    | 391    | 391    | 393    | 393    |  |  |  |
| Water treatment capacity      |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| (millions of gallons per day) | 12.0        | 12.0   | 12.0   | 12.0   | 24.0   | 24.0   |  |  |  |
| Sewage treatment capacity     |             |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| (millions of gallons per day) | 12.5        | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   |  |  |  |

Sources: Various city departments.

| 2008         | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|              |        |        |        |
|              |        |        |        |
|              |        |        |        |
| 1            | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| 88           | 88     | 88     | 88     |
|              |        |        |        |
| 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      |
| 14           | 14     | 14     | 14     |
|              |        |        |        |
| 170.00       | 170.00 | 170.50 | 170.50 |
| 50.0         | 500    | 500    | 500    |
| 506          | 520    | 520    | 520    |
| 16           | 16     | 16     | 16     |
| 4            | 4      | 4      | 4      |
| 2            | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| 16100        | 16 550 | 15 000 | 1      |
| 16,120       | 16,750 | 17,200 | 17,500 |
| 405          | 405    | 405    | 405    |
| 393          | 393    | 393    | 393    |
| <b>2</b> 4 0 | • • •  | • • •  | • • •  |
| 24.0         | 24.0   | 24.0   | 24.0   |
| 12.5         | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   |
| 12.3         | 12.3   | 12.3   | 12.3   |



# **Compliance Section**



# MARTIN \* STARNES & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

# Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Salisbury, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregated remaining fund information of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprises the City of Salisbury's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2011. Our report includes a reference to other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Other auditors audited the financial statements of Downtown Salisbury, Inc, as described in our report on the City of Salisbury's financial statements. The financial statements of Downtown Salisbury, Inc. and Salisbury Tourism and Cultural Development Commission were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

# **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management of the City of Salisbury is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Salisbury's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Salisbury's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

# **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Salisbury's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The City of Salisbury's responses to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. We did not audit the City of Salisbury's response and; accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the City Council, management, others within the organization, and federal and State awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Martin Stames) & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. November 29, 2011

# MARTIN \* STARNES & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

# Report On Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect On Each Major Federal Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Salisbury, North Carolina

# Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011. The City of Salisbury, North Carolina's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the City of Salisbury's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City of Salisbury's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Salisbury's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City of Salisbury's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City of Salisbury, North Carolina complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011.

### **Internal Control Over Compliance**

The management of the City of Salisbury is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Salisbury's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weakness. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, others within the organization, members of City Council, and federal and State awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Martin Stames) & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. November 29, 2011

# MARTIN \* STARNES & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

# Report On Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect On Each Major State Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With Applicable Sections Of OMB Circular A-133 And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Salisbury, North Carolina

# Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, with the types of compliance requirements described in the applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2011. The City of Salisbury's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major State programs is the responsibility of the City of Salisbury's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City of Salisbury, North Carolina's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Salisbury, North Carolina's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City of Salisbury, North Carolina's compliances.

In our opinion, the City of Salisbury, North Carolina complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2011.

### **Internal Control Over Compliance**

The management of the City of Salisbury is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to State programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City of Salisbury's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, as described in the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in the City's internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weakness. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, others within the organization, members of City Council, and federal and State awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Martin Stames) & associates, CPas, P.a.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. November 29, 2011

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

# Year Ended June 30, 2011

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title   | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass-through<br>Grantors' Number | Federal<br>Direct &<br>Pass-through<br>Expenditures | State<br>Expenditures |    | .ocal<br>nditures |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----|-------------------|
| FEDERAL GRANTS:<br>Cash Programs   |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVE<br>Direct Program:<br>Community Development Block Grant                              | LOPMEN                    | Т                                |   |                       |    |                   |
| Entitlement Program  | 14.218                    | B-06-MC-37-0015                  | \$ 5,359  | \$ -                  | \$ | -                 |
| Entitlement Program  | 14.218                    | B-07-MC-37-0015                  | 27,381  | -                     | Ŷ  | -                 |
| Entitlement Program  | 14.218                    | B-08-MC-37-0015                  | 120,709   | -                     |    | -                 |
| Entitlement Program  | 14.218                    | B-09-MC-37-0015                  | 91,154  | -                     |    | _                 |
| Entitlement Program  | 14.218                    | B-10-MC-37-0015                  | 184,345   | -                     |    | 62,976            |
|  | 11.210                    | D 10 MC 57 0015                  |   | ¢                     | ¢  | <i>.</i>          |
|  |                           |                                  | \$ 428,948  | <u>\$</u> -           | \$ | 62,976            |
| Pass-through N.C. Department of Housing  |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| Finance Agency HOME Program  | 14.239                    | R-90-SG-37-0117                  | \$ 167,198  | \$ -                  | \$ | -                 |
|  | 11.239                    |                                  | <u> </u>  | Ψ                     | Ψ  |                   |
| Total U.S. Department of Housing And Urban D   | evelopme                  | ent                              | \$ 596,146  | \$ -                  | \$ | 62,976            |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE<br>Office of Justice Programs:<br>Office of Community Oriented Policing Services<br>Direct Program: |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| ARRA - COPS Hiring Recovery Program<br>National Institute of Justice   | 16.710                    | 2009-RK-WX-0581                  | <u>\$ 194,555</u>                                   | <u>\$</u> -           | \$ | -                 |
| Bureau of Justice Assistance<br>Direct Program:  |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| ARRA - Justice Assistance Grant  | 16.592                    | 2009-SB-B9-2977                  | \$ 83,163   | \$ -                  | \$ | -                 |
| Justice Assistance Grant   | 16.592                    | 2009-DJ-BX-1074                  | 12,327  | -                     |    | -                 |
| Justice Assistance Grant   | 16.592                    | 2008-DJ-BX-0573                  | 1,323   | -                     |    | -                 |
| Justice Assistance Grant   | 16.592                    | 2010-DJ-BX-1451                  | 10,599  | -                     |    | _                 |
|  |                           |                                  | \$ 107,412  | \$ -                  | \$ |                   |
|  |                           |                                  | $\phi$ 107,112                                      | Ψ                     | Ψ  |                   |
| Pass-through N.C. Department of Crime  |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| Control and Public Safety:   |                           |                                  |   |                       |    |                   |
| Project SAFE Neighborhoods Grant   | 16.609                    | 080-1-09-001-BH-184              | \$ 36,586   | \$ -                  | \$ | 12,195            |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice   |                           |                                  | <u>\$ 338,553</u>                                   | <u>\$</u> -           | \$ | 12,195            |

# SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

# Year Ended June 30, 2011 (Continued)

|   | Fadaral          | Federal<br>Direct &            |   |   |   |  |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
|   | Federal<br>CFDA  | Pass-through                   | Pass-through                                  | State   | Local   |  |
| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title  | Number           | Grantors' Number               | Expenditures                                  | Expenditures                                  | Expenditures                                  |  |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>Pass-through N.C. Department of Transportation:<br>Highway Planning and Construction |                  |                                |   |   |   |  |
| ARRA - Grants Creek Greenway-Phase 2  | 20.205-4         | 38633.3.1                      | \$ 375,363                                    | <u>\$                                    </u> | \$ 6,645                                      |  |
| Landscape Plantings on East Innes Street  | 20.205-1         | 3709.3.08                      | <u>\$ 14,384</u>                              | \$ 3,596                                      | <u>\$</u>                                     |  |
| Ozone Days-Free Transit Service   | 20.205-1         | 440063.1                       | <u>\$ 11,379</u>                              | <u>\$</u> -                                   | <u>\$                                    </u> |  |
| Sidewalk Construction Grants  |                  |                                |   |   |   |  |
| Sports Complex Area Project   | 20.205-1         | 44008.3.2                      | \$ 134,171                                    | \$ 33,543                                     | \$ 73,873                                     |  |
| Salisbury High School Area Project  | 20.205-1         | 44008.3.3                      | 67,984  | 16,996  | 41,072  |  |
| Statesville Boulevard Project   | 20.205-1         | 44009.3.1                      | 99,803  | 24,951  |   |  |
|   |                  |                                | \$ 301,958                                    | \$ 75,490                                     | \$ 114,945                                    |  |
| Formula Grants for Other than Urbanized Areas   | 5                |                                |   |   |   |  |
| Urban Mass Transportation Grants  |                  |                                |   |   |   |  |
| Administration  | 20.509           | 36233.25.12.1                  | \$ 161,636                                    | \$ 10,102                                     | \$ 24,900                                     |  |
| Operating   | 20.509<br>20.509 | 36233.25.12.2<br>36233.25.12.3 | 129,450                                       | -   | 458,957                                       |  |
| Capital   | 20.309           | 30233.23.12.3                  | 9,830   | 1,229   | 1,229   |  |
|   |                  |                                | \$ 300,916                                    | <u>\$ 11,331</u>                              | \$ 485,086                                    |  |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation   |                  |                                | \$ 1,004,000                                  | \$ 90,417                                     | \$ 606,676                                    |  |
| TOTAL ASSISTANCE - FEDERAL PROGRAMS   |                  |                                | \$ 1,938,699                                  | \$ 90,417                                     | \$ 681,847                                    |  |
| STATE GRANTS:<br>CASH PROGRAMS  |                  |                                |   |   |   |  |
| N.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>Powell Bill  | N/A              |                                | <u>\$</u>                                     | <u>\$ 895,974</u>                             | <u>\$                                    </u> |  |
| State Maintenance Assistance for  |                  |                                |   |   |   |  |
| Transit Systems   | N/A              | 04-CTP-003                     | <u>\$</u>                                     | \$ 224,228                                    | <u>\$</u>                                     |  |
| Total N. C. Department of Transportation  |                  |                                | <u>\$                                    </u> | \$ 1,120,202                                  | <u>\$</u>                                     |  |
| TOTAL ASSISTANCE - STATE PROGRAMS   |                  |                                | <u>\$</u>                                     | \$ 1,120,202                                  | <u>\$</u>                                     |  |
| TOTAL ASSISTANCE  |                  |                                | \$ 1,938,699                                  | \$ 1,210,619                                  | \$ 681,847                                    |  |

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

# NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

# Year Ended June 30, 2011

#### **1.** General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards includes the federal and State grant activity of the City of Salisbury, North Carolina, and is presented on the modified cash basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

# Year Ended June 30, 2011

| ection I.    | Summary of auditor's results:   |   |   |           |                       |
|--------------|---|---|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| <u>Fina</u>  | ncial Statements  |   |   |           |                       |
|              | Type of auditor's report issued:  |   | Unqual                                      | lified    |                       |
|              | <ul><li>Internal control over financial reporting:</li><li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li><li>Significant deficiency(ies)</li></ul>  | _   | Yes<br>Yes                                  | ✓<br>✓    | _No<br>_None Reported |
|              | Noncompliance material to financial statements noted  | _   | ✓ Yes                                       |           | _No                   |
| Fede         | ral Awards  |   |   |           |                       |
|              | <ul> <li>Internal control over major program:</li> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> <li>Significant deficiency(ies)</li> </ul>    |   | Yes<br>Yes                                  | ✓<br>✓    | _No<br>_None Reported |
|              | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major   | federal program:  | Unqual                                      | ified     |                       |
|              | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be report<br>accordance with Section .510(a) of Circular A-133                            |   | Yes   | _ ✓       | _No                   |
|              | Identification of major programs:   |   |   |           |                       |
|              | <u>CFDA Number</u><br>20.205-4<br>20.205-1<br>14.218<br>20.509  | Name of Federal 1<br>ARRA – Grants C<br>Sidewalk Constru<br>CDBG Entitlemen<br>Urban Mass Trans | Creek Greenwa<br>ction, Other C<br>nt Grant |           |                       |
|              | Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and   | l Type B programs:  | \$300,00                                    | <u>)0</u> |                       |
|              | Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  |   | Yes   | ✓         | No                    |
| <u>State</u> | Awards  |   |   |           |                       |
|              | <ul><li>Internal control over major State programs:</li><li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li><li>Significant deficiency(ies)</li></ul> | _   | YesYes                                      | ✓<br>✓    | _No<br>_None Reported |
|              | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major   | State program: Un   | qualified                                   |           |                       |
|              | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be report<br>accordance with the State Single Audit Implementat                           |   | Yes   | ∕         | _No                   |
|              | Identification of major State program:<br>Powell Bill   |   |   |           |                       |

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

# Year Ended June 30, 2011

# Section II. Findings Related to the Audit of the Basic Financial Statements of City of Salisbury

#### **Finding 2011-01**

**Criteria:** Management should have a system of controls in place to reduce the likelihood that violations of General Statutes occur and go undetected.

**Condition:** At the end of the current year, the Broadband Services Fund and the Employee Health Care Fund were operating in a deficit (deficit net assets).

**Context:** While reviewing the client's draft of the financial statements, we noted the condition described above.

Effect: The City was in violation of North Carolina General Statutes.

Cause: Revenues and transfers in were not sufficient to cover total expenditures incurred in these funds.

**Recommendation:** Implement stringent budgetary preparation controls, as well as monitoring controls, to prevent a deficit in fund balance from reoccurring

Name of Contact Person: S. Wade Furches

**Managements Response:** Management concurs with the condition noted above. Management also adds that procedures have been put in place to monitor the condition noted above. Management also wishes to note that the Broadband Services Fund is a relatively new fund and additional customers are being added on a continual basis. Management fully expects that future revenues will eliminate the deficit fund balance. We have also addressed the deficit in the Employee Health Care Fund by increasing insurance premiums for the June 30, 2012 fiscal year.

# Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.

# Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.

# CITY OF SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS Year Ended June 30, 2011

No prior year findings.